



Month of Rajab

The Holy Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him and his family) has said, “Rajab is the month for seeking forgiveness, so seek forgiveness from Allah (swt).”

The Holy Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him and his family) has said, “Verily, Rajab is Allah’s month, Sha’aban my month and Ramadan the month of my Ummah; whosoever fasts a day in the month of Rajab will be granted the great reward of Ridwan (an angel in heaven); the wrath of Allah shall be distanced and a door of the Hell shall be closed.”

(Note: Please download and open this PDF in Adobe Acrobat Reader so that the linked duas work properly.)

INDEX

General Amaal for the Month of Rajab

**Dua to be recited after every
obligatory prayer – Dua Ya Man
Arjuhu Li Kulli Khair**

**Salaah for Every Night in the
Month of Rajab**

**Duas to be recited everyday in the
month of Rajab**

[Dua Ya Man Yamliku Hawaaij](#)

[Dua Khaabal Waafiddon](#)

[Dua Allahumma Inni Asaluka Sabr](#)

[Dua Allahumma Ya Zal Minan](#)

[Dua Allahumma Inni Asaluka Bi
Ma'aani](#)

[Dua Allahumma Inni Asaluka Bil-
Mawloodain](#)

[1st Night of Rajab](#)

[Duas to be recited on Sighting the
Moon](#)

[Salaah's for the 1st Night](#)

[Dua to be recited after Isha Salaah
on 1st Night](#)

[Dua After Salaatul Layl on 1st Night](#)

[Dua Before Salaat Witr on 1st Night](#)

[Ziyarah of Imam Hussain \(peace be upon him\)](#)

[**1st Day of Rajab**](#)

Birth of Imam Muhammed Baqir
(peace be upon him) - [Ziyarah](#)

[Long Dua for Day of 1st Rajab](#)

[Ziyarah of Imam Hussain \(peace be upon him\)](#)

[Salaah of Salman Farsi](#)

[**Lailatul Raghaib – First Friday**](#)

[**Eve of Rajab**](#)

**2nd/5th Rajab – Birth of Imam Ali
Naqi - [Salwaat](#)**

**[Salaah for Eve of 7th Night of
Rajab](#)**

**13th Rajab – Birth of Ameerul
Momineen, Imam Ali in Abi Talib
(peace be upon him) – [Ziyarah
Ameenullah](#)**

**[Salaah for 13th, 14th and 15th
Nights of Rajab](#)**

15th Night of Rajab

[Amaal for the Night of 15th Rajab](#)

[Ziyarah of Imam Husain \(peace be upon him\)](#)

[Another Ziyarah Special to 15th Rajab](#)

15th Day of Rajab

[Salaah of Salman Farsi](#)

[Amaal of Umme Dawood](#)

[Ziyarah of Imam Husain \(peace be upon him\)](#)

Wafat of Sayyeda Zainab (peace be upon her) – [Ziyarah](#)

**25th Rajab – Martyrdom of Imam
Musa Kadhim (peace be upon
him) - [Ziyarah](#)**

**[27th Night of Rajab-Laylat
Maba'th](#)**

[Salaah for 27th Night of Rajab](#)

[Dua for Night \(and Day\) of 27th](#)

[Rajab](#)

[Ziyarah of Imam Ali \(peace be upon](#)

[him\) for Night of 27th](#)

[27th Day of Rajab](#)

[Salaah's for 27th Day](#)

Dua for 27th Day

Last Day of Rajab – Salaah of Salman Farsi

General Amaal for the Month of Rajab

- Imam Ja`far al-Sadiq (peace be upon him) has reported the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him and his family) as saying: Rajab is the month of imploring for forgiveness for my people; so, you should implore forgiveness repeatedly in this month much more than you do in other months, for Almighty Allah is forgiving and merciful. This month is described as the advantageous month, because mercy is poured on my people during it so heavily. You should thus

repeat very much the following imploration prayer:

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ وَ أَسْأَلُهُ التَّوْبَةَ

I ask Allah for forgiveness and I pray Him to accept my repentance.

- It is recommended to **fast on three days** in the month of Rajab: Thursday, Friday, and Saturday. It has been narrated that one who fasts on these three days in one of the Sacred Months will be awarded with the reward of nine hundred year worship.

- If one is incapable of fasting during the month recite the following instead 100 times each day in the month of Rajab:

سُبْحَانَ إِلَهِ الْجَلِيلِ

Glory be to the All-majestic God.

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يَنْبَغِي التَّسْبِيحُ إِلَّا لَهُ

Glory be to Him other than Whom none should be glorified.

سُبْحَانَ الْأَعَزِّ الْأَكْرَمِ

Glory be to the All-honorable and All-dignified.

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَيْسَ الْأَعَزُّ وَهُوَ لَهُ أَهْلٌ

Glory be to Him Who has dressed Himself with grandeur that fits none but Him.

- The Holy Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him and his family) is reported as saying: Whoever repeats the following imploration for forgiveness **100 times** in Rajab and immediately gives alms after it, **Almighty Allah will conclude his life with mercy and forgiveness.** Also, whoever repeats it 400 times, will be given the reward of one hundred martyrs:

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

I implore the forgiveness of Allah.
There is no god save Him,

وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ

the One and Only Who has no partner,

وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

and I repent before Him.

- The Holy Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him and his family) is also reported to have said:

Whoever repeats this litany **1000 times** in Rajab, Almighty Allah will decide for him **100,000 rewards and award him 100 houses in Paradise:**

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

There is no god save Allah.

- A Hadith reads that whoever repeats the following imploration for forgiveness **70 times in the morning and 70 times in the evening on each day in Rajab**, will be admitted by Almighty Allah if he dies in Rajab and Hellfire will not touch him on account of the blessings of Rajab:

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

I implore the forgiveness of Allah and I repent to Him.

After this imploration is repeated seventy times, it is recommended to raise the hands towards the sky and say:

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَتُبْ عَلَيَّ

O Allah, (please do) forgive me and accept my repentance.

- It is recommended to **implore Almighty Allah for forgiveness in the following form one thousand times** in Rajab so that He will forgive:

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

I implore Allah, the Lord of majesty and honor,

مِنْ جَمِيعِ الذُّنُوبِ وَالْآثَامِ

to forgive my all sins and offenses.

- One who recites **Surah Tawheed 100 times on Fridays** in Rajab will enjoy, on the Resurrection Day, light that draws him towards Paradise.
- It has been narrated that the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him and his family) said, “One who recites **Surah al-Tawheed 100 times at one night** in Rajab will be decided to have fasted for one hundred years for the sake of Almighty Allah Who will also decide for him one hundred

palaces (in Paradise) in the vicinity of one of the Prophets.”

- The Holy Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him and his family) is also reported as saying that Almighty Allah will **forgive all the sins** of those who offer a ten unit prayer, at one night in Rajab, reciting in each unit Surah *al-Fatihah* once and repeating Surah *al-Tawheed* three times.
- In ‘*Zad al-Ma`ad*,’ `Allamah al-Majlisi has mentioned that Imam `Ali Amir al-Mu'minin (a.s) reported the following from the Holy Prophet

(a.s): If one repeats the following Surahs and invocations three times each day and each night in the months of Rajab, Sha`ban, and Ramadhan, he will have all his sins forgiven even if they are as many and much as raindrops, tree leaves, sea foam... etc:
 (1) Surah of *al-Fatihah*, (2) *Ayat al-Kursi*, (3) Surah of *al-Kafirun*, (4) Surah of *al-Tawhid*, (5) Surah of *al-Falaq*, (6) Surah of *al-Nas*, (7) the following invocation:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ،

All glory be to Allah;

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ،

all praise be to Allah;

وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ،

there is no god save Allah;

وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ،

Allah is the Greatest;

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ

الْعَظِيمِ.

and there is no might and
no strength save with
Allah, the All-high the All-
great.

(8) the following invocation:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ

مُحَمَّدٍ.

O Allah: send blessings
upon Muhammad and the
Household of
Muhammad.

(9) the following invocation:

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ.

O Allah: (please do)
forgive the believing men
and women.

(10) the following invocation, four
hundred times:

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

I seek the forgiveness of
Allah and I repent before
Him.

Dua to be recited after Every Obligatory Prayer

Dua Ya Man Arjuhu Li Kulli Khair

[mp3](#)

It has been narrated from Imam Jafar Sadiq (peace be upon him); In the Name of Allah, the All-beneficent the All-merciful. You may say the following (supplicatory prayer) each day in Rajab; in mornings, evenings, and after each of the obligatory prayers:

يَا مَنْ أَرْجُوهُ لِكُلِّ خَيْرٍ

O He from whom I hope for every good

وَأَمِنْ سَخَطُهُ عِنْدَ كُلِّ شَرٍّ

and seek safety from His displeasure
in the face of every evil!

يَا مَنْ يُعْطِي الْكَثِيرَ بِالْقَلِيلِ

O He who gives abundantly for that
which is trivial!

يَا مَنْ يُعْطِي مَنْ سَأَلَهُ

O He who grants to whomever
requests Him!

يَا مَنْ يُعْطِي مَنْ لَمْ يَسْأَلْهُ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَعْرِفْهُ

O He Who gives those who do not ask
Him and do not recognize Him

تَحَنُّنًا مِنْهُ وَرَحْمَةً

out of His kindness and extreme
mercy!

أَعْطِنِي بِمَسْأَلَتِي إِيَّاكَ جَمِيعَ خَيْرِ الدُّنْيَا

(Please do) give me, by virtue of my
petition to You, all the welfare of the
world

وَ جَمِيعَ خَيْرِ الْآخِرَةِ

and all the welfare of the Hereafter

وَأَصْرِفْ عَنِّي بِمَسْأَلَتِي إِيَّاكَ

and save me, by virtue of my petition
to You,

جَمِيعَ شَرِّ الدُّنْيَا وَشَرِّ الْآخِرَةِ

all the evil of the world and the evil of
the Hereafter.

فَإِنَّهُ غَيْرُ مَنْقُوصٍ مَّا أُعْطِيَ

For most certainly, what You give is
not deficient.

وَزِدْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ يَا كَرِيمُ

and increase for me out of Your grace,
O All-Munificent One!

The narrator then added that Imam al-Sadiq (peace be upon him) then grasped his beard with his left hand, while saying this supplicatory prayer, and moved ceaselessly the forefinger of his right hand. He then added:

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

O Lord of Majesty and Honor!

يَا ذَا النِّعْمَاءِ وَالجُّودِ

O All generous Bestower of blessings!

يَا ذَا أَلْمَنِ وَالطُّوْلِ

O Dispenser of favours and bounties!

حَرِّمِ شَيْبَتِي عَلَى النَّارِ

(Please do) forbid (save) my white-hair
beard from the Hellfire.

Salaah to be recited Every Night in the Month of Rajab

It is recommended to offer a sixty-unit prayer in Rajab. Each night, it is recommended to offer two units of this prayer in the first unit of which Surah *al-Fatihah* is recited once, Surah *al-Kafirun* (No. 109) repeated three times, and Surah *al-Tawhid* recited one time. After the accomplishment of the two prayer units, it is recommended to raise the hands towards the sky and say the following:

لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ

There is no god save Allah,

وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ

the One and Only Who has no partner.

لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ

To Him is the kingdom and to Him is
all praise.

يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ

He restores to live and cause to die

وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ

and He is Ever-living and He never
dies.

بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ

In His Hands is all goodness,

وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

He has power over all things,

وَالِيهِ الْمَصِيرُ

and to Him is the return of all things.

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

There is neither might nor strength
save with Allah, the Most High, the
All-great.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَآلِهِ

O Allah, (please do) bless Muhammad,
the Ummi Prophet, and his
Household.

It is also recommended to pass one's
hand over the face while uttering the last
statement. The Holy Prophet (peace and

blessings be upon him and his family) is reported to have said that if one offers this prayer and says this supplicatory prayer, Almighty Allah will respond to his needs and award him the reward of sixth times of Hajj and `Umrah (ritual pilgrimage).

Duas to be recited Everyday in the Month of Rajab

Dua Ya Man Yamliku Hawaaij

It is advisable to say the following supplicatory prayer each day in Rajab. It has been narrated that Imam Zayn al-Abideen (peace be upon him) used to say this supplicatory prayer on the first day of Rajab while he was imprisoned:

[mp3](#)

يَا مَنْ يَمْلِكُ حَوَائِجَ السَّائِلِينَ

O He who possesses the means to fulfill the needs of the supplicants,

وَيَعْلَمُ ضَمِيرَ الصَّامِتِينَ

and is aware of that which is hidden in
the heart of the silent!

لِكُلِّ مَسْأَلَةٍ مِنْكَ سَمْعٌ حَاضِرٌ

For You hear every problem instantly,

وَجَوَابٌ عَتِيدٌ

and respond immediately.

اللَّهُمَّ وَمَوَاعِيدُكَ الصَّادِقَةُ

O Allah, Your promises come true,

وَأَيَادِيكَ الْفَاضِلَةُ

Your favors are many,

وَرَحْمَتُكَ الْوَاسِعَةُ

and Your Mercy is extensive,

فَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

therefore, I beseech You to send
blessings to Muhammad and the
Household of Muhammad,

وَأَنْ تَقْضِيَ حَوَائِجِي لِلدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

and fulfill my desires in this world and
and the hereafter.

إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Most certainly, You have power over
all things.

Dua Khaabal Waafidoon

It is recommended to say the following supplicatory prayer that Imam Ja`far al-Sadiq (peace be upon him) used to say everyday in Rajab:

[mp3](#)

خَابَ الْوَافِدُونَ عَلَىٰ غَيْرِكَ

Those who approach other than You
are disappointed.

وَخَسِرَ الْمُتَعَرِّضُونَ إِلَّا لَكَ

Those who try to gain the favour of
other than You are losers;

وَضَاعَ الْمَلْمُونِ إِلَّا بِكَ

those who make other than You the
goal of their journey perish;

وَأَجْدَبَ الْمُنتَجِعُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ أَنْتَجَعَ فَضْلَكَ

and all except those who seek resort in
Your grace face desolation.

بَابُكَ مَفْتُوحٌ لِلرَّاعِبِينَ

Your door is open for the seekers.

وَخَيْرُكَ مَبْدُولٌ لِلطَّالِبِينَ

and your boons are given to those who
seek them,

وَفَضْلُكَ مُبَاحٌ لِلسَّائِلِينَ

and Your grace is freely available to
those who ask for it.

وَنَيْلُكَ مُتَاحٌ لِلْآمِلِينَ

Access to You is granted to those who
hope for it!

وَرِزْقُكَ مَبْسُوطٌ لِمَنْ عَصَاكَ

Your sustenance is extended for even
those who disobey You.

وَحِلْمُكَ مُعْتَرِضٌ لِمَنْ نَاوَاكَ

Your forbearance extends to those who
antagonize You.

عَادَتُكَ الْإِحْسَانُ إِلَى الْمُسِيئِينَ

Your habit is to do favor to the
wrongdoers

وَسَبِيلِكَ الْإِبْقَاءُ عَلَى الْمُعْتَدِينَ

and Your way is to be benevolent to
the transgressors.

اللَّهُمَّ فَأَهْدِنِي هُدَى الْمُهْتَدِينَ

O Allah, so (lovingly) guide me with
guidance enjoyed by the rightly-
guided,

وَأَرْزُقْنِي أَجْتِهَادَ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ

and enable me to strive like the
diligent,

وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ الْمُبْعَدِينَ

do not place me with the negligent who
are kept at a distance from You,

وَأَغْفِرْ لِي يَوْمَ الدِّينِ

and forgive me on the Day of
Retribution.

Dua Allahumma Inni Asaluka Sabr

In his book of *al-Misbah*, Shaykh al-Tusi mentions that al-Mu`alla ibn Khunays has reported Imam Ja`far al-Sadiq (peace be upon him) as saying, “In Rajab, you may say the following supplicatory prayer; It has been also mentioned by Sayyid Ibn Tawus al-Hasani in his book of *Iqbal al-A`mal*. According to the narration, this supplicatory prayer is the most comprehensive and it is advisable to repeat it any time.

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ صَبْرَ الشَّاكِرِينَ لَكَ

O Allah, I implore You to grant me the
patience of those who always thank

You,

وَعَمَلِ الْخَائِفِينَ مِنْكَ

the efforts of those who fear You,

وَيَقِينِ الْعَابِدِينَ لَكَ

and the conviction of those who
worship You devoutly.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

O Allah, You are the Most High, the
All-Supreme,

وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ الْبَائِسُ الْفَقِيرُ

and I am Your servant—the destitute
and the needy.

أَنْتَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ

You are the Self-Sufficient, the
Praised,

وَأَنَا الْعَبْدُ الذَّلِيلُ

and I am the abject and lowly servant.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

O Allah, bless Muhammad and his
Household

وَأَمِّنْ بِغِنَاكَ عَلَيَّ فَقْرِي

and favour me with Your sufficiency
upon my poverty,

وَبِحِلْمِكَ عَلَيَّ جَهْلِي

and with Your forbearance upon my
ignorance,

وَبِقُوَّتِكَ عَلَيَّ ضَعْفِي

and with Your strength on my
weakness.

يَا قَوِيُّ يَا عَزِيزُ

O All-Strong, O Almighty.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

O Allah, bless Muhammad and his
Household;

الْأَوْصِيَاءِ الْمَرْضِيِّينَ

the Successors (of prophet hood) and
the Pleased;

وَأَكْفِنِي مَا أَهَمَّنِي مِنْ أَمْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

and suffice me from whatever
aggrieves me from the affairs
pertaining to the world and the
Hereafter,

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O most Merciful of all those who show
mercy!

Dua Allahumma Ya Zal Minan

Shaykh al-Tusi has also mentioned that the following supplicatory prayer is advisedly repeated each day in Rajab: (This supplicatory prayer is also advisably said in *Masjid Sa'sa ah.*)

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ يَا ذَا الْمِنَنِ السَّابِغَةِ

O Allah, the Lord of the complete favors,

وَالْآلَاءِ الْوَازِعَةِ

the utter bounties,

وَالرَّحْمَةِ الْوَاسِعَةِ

the immense mercy,

وَالْقُدْرَةَ الْجَامِعَةَ

the all-embracing power,

وَالنِّعَمَ الْجَسِيمَةَ

the vast graces,

وَالْمَوَاهِبَ الْعَظِيمَةَ

the great bestowals,

وَالْأَيَادِيَ الْجَمِيلَةَ

the nice gifts,

وَالْعَطَايَا الْجَزِيلَةَ

and the abundant donations!

يَا مَنْ لَا يُنْعَتُ بِتَمَثِيلٍ

O He Who is not resembled to
anything,

وَلَا يُمَثَّلُ بِنَظِيرٍ

is not likened to any match,

وَلَا يُغْلَبُ بِظَهِيرٍ

and is not overcome by any supported
one!

يَا مَنْ خَلَقَ فَرَزَقَ

O He Who has created and then
granted sustenance,

وَأَلَّهَمَّ فَأَنْطَقَ

has inspired to understand and then
made speech,

وَأَبْتَدَعَ فَشَرَعَ

has made and then enacted laws,

وَعَلَا فَأَرْتَفَعَ

has risen high and then elevated,

وَقَدَّرَ فَأَحْسَنَ

has estimated so perfectly,

وَصَوَّرَ فَأَتَقَنَ

has shaped so excellently,

وَأَحْتَجَّ فَأَبْلَغَ

has provided arguments so
conclusively,

وَأَنْعَمَ فَأَسْبَغَ

has bestowed so completely,

وَأَعْطَى فَأَجْزَلَ

has granted so abundantly,

وَمَنَحَ فَأَفْضَلَ

and has conferred so favorably!

يَا مَنْ سَمَّا فِي الْعِزِّ

O He Who has elevated so honorably

فَفَاتَ نَوَاطِرَ الْأَبْصَارِ

that all sights have missed Him,

وَدَنَا فِي اللَّطْفِ

and has approached so gently

فَجَازَ هَوَاجِسَ الْأَفْكَارِ

that He has passed all apprehensions!

يَا مَنْ تَوَحَّدَ بِالْمُلْكِ

O He Who has possessed so
incomparably

فَلَا نِدَّ لَهُ فِي مَلَكَوتِ سُلْطَانِهِ

that no peer can ever be found for Him
in the domination of His power

وَتَفَرَّدَ بِالْآلَاءِ وَالْكَبْرِيَاءِ

and has been so matchless in bounties
and pride

فَلَا ضِدَّ لَهُ فِي جَبْرُوتِ شَأْنِهِ

that nothing can oppose Him in the
omnipotence of His situation!

يَا مَنْ حَارَتْ فِي كِبْرِيَاءِ هَيْبَتِهِ دَقَائِقُ لَطَائِفِ

الْأَوْهَامِ

O He, the pride of Whose dignity has perplexed even the finest allusions

وَأَنْحَسَرَتْ دُونَ إِدْرَاكِ عَظَمَتِهِ خَطَائِفُ

أَبْصَارِ الْأَنَامِ

and Whose greatness cannot be recognized by even the twinkling of the people's sights!

يَا مَنْ عَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِهَيْبَتِهِ

O He before Whose dignity all faces have humbled themselves,

وَحَضَعَتِ الرَّقَابُ لِعَظَمَتِهِ

to Whose greatness all necks
submitted,

وَوَجَلَّتِ الْقُلُوبُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ

and Whom is feared by all hearts!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِهَذِهِ الْمِدْحَةِ الَّتِي لَا تَنْبَغِي إِلَّا لَكَ

I pray to You in the name of this piece
of praise that none deserves save You,

وَبِمَا وَأَيْتَ بِهِ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ لِدَاعِيكَ مِنْ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

in the name of that which You have
made incumbent upon Yourself for the
believers who pray to You,

وَبِمَا ضَمِنْتَ الْإِجَابَةَ فِيهِ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ

لِلدَّاعِينَ

and in the name of Your guaranteeing
response for those who supplicate to
You.

يَا أَسْمَعَ السَّامِعِينَ

O best hearer of all those who can
hear!

وَأَبْصَرَ النَّاطِرِينَ

O best seer of all those who can see!

وَأَسْرَعَ الْحَاسِبِينَ

O swiftest in calling to account!

يَا ذَا الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينِ

O Lord of Power, O Strong!

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

(Please do) bless Muhammad, the seal of the Prophets, and his Household,

وَأَقْسِمِ لِي فِي شَهْرِنَا هَذَا خَيْرَ مَا قَسَمْتَ

and grant us a portion of the best of that which You decide in this month,

وَأَحْتِمِ لِي فِي قَضَائِكَ خَيْرَ مَا حَتَمْتَ

choose for me the best act that You decide,

وَأَخْتِمِ لِي بِالسَّعَادَةِ فِيمَنْ خَتَمْتَ

seal my life with happiness with which
You seal the lives of others,

وَأَخِينِي مَا أَخَيْتَنِي مَوْفُورًا

adorn my whole life with abundant
wealth,

وَأَمْتَنِي مَسْرُورًا وَمَغْفُورًا

grasp my soul with happiness and
forgiveness of my sins,

وَتَوَلَّ أَنْتَ نَجَاتِي مِنْ مُسَاءَلَةِ الْبَرْزَخِ

be my Redeemer as regards the
Interrogation of the Grave,

وَأَذْرَأْ عَنِّي مُنْكَرًا وَنَكِيرًا

protect me against Munkar and Nakir,

وَأَرِ عَيْنِي مُبَشِّرًا وَبَشِيرًا

let my eyes see Mubashshir and
Bashir,

وَأَجْعَلْ لِي إِلَى رِضْوَانِكَ وَجَنَانِكَ مَصِيرًا

cause the end of my march to be
towards Your pleasure and Paradises,

وَعَيْشًا قَرِيرًا

decide for me delightful living

وَمُلْكًا كَبِيرًا

and big kingdom,

وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ كَثِيرًا

and bless Muhammad and his
Household very much.

Dua Allahumma Inni Asaluka Bi Ma'aani

Shaykh al-Tusi has narrated that the following holy Signature (Tawqee) – Signed Letter of Imam Mahdi (peace be upon him) was conveyed to his representative Shaykh Abu-Ja`far Muhammad ibn `Uthman ibn Sa`eed:

On each day in Rajab, you may say the following supplicatory prayer:

[mp3](#)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the All-beneficent, the All-merciful.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَعَانِي جَمِيعِ مَا يَدْعُوكَ بِهِ
 وَوَلَاةُ أَمْرِكَ

O Allah, I implore You in the name of
 the meanings of all the names by
 which You are prayed by Your
 representatives,

الْمَأْمُونُونَ عَلَى سِرِّكَ

the trustees with Your secret,

الْمُسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِأَمْرِكَ

the conveyers of Your affairs,

الْوَاصِفُونَ لِقُدْرَتِكَ

the describers of Your power,

الْمُعَلِّنُونَ لِعَظَمَتِكَ

and the announcers of Your greatness.

أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا نَطَقَ فِيهِمْ مِنْ مَشِيئَتِكَ

I implore You by Your will that has manifested itself through them

فَجَعَلْتَهُمْ مَعَادِنَ لِكَلِمَاتِكَ

and thus You have made them the essences of Your Words,

وَأَرْكَانًا لِتَوْحِيدِكَ

the indications to Your Oneness,

وَآيَاتِكَ وَمَقَامَاتِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَعْطِيلَ لَهَا

the signs leading to You, and Your Standings that are non-stop

فِي كُلِّ مَكَانٍ يَعْرِفُكَ بِهَا مَنْ عَرَفَكَ

in each place where those who recognize You could only recognize You through them.

لَا فَرْقَ بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهَا إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ عِبَادُكَ

وَخَلْقُكَ

No difference between You and them save that they are Your servants and creatures.

فَتَقُّهَا وَرَتَّقُهَا بِيَدِكَ

The opening and the closing of all things are in Your hand alone.

بَدْوُهَا مِنْكَ وَعَوْدُهَا إِلَيْكَ

The inauguration and the conclusion
of all things belong to You alone.

أَعْضَادٌ وَأَشْهَادٌ

(They are thus only) supporters,
witnesses,

وَمُنَاةٌ وَأَذْوَادٌ

wishing (Your mercy), protecting
(Your religion),

وَحَفَظَةٌ وَرُؤَادٌ

saving (Your laws), and pioneers (to
the obedience to You).

فِيهِمْ مَلَأْتَ سَمَاءَكَ وَأَرْضَكَ

With them have You filled Your
heavens and earth

حَتَّىٰ ظَهَرَ أَنَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

until it has become obvious that there
is no god save You.

فَبِذَلِكَ أَسْأَلُكَ

I thus implore You in the name of all
this,

وَبِمَوَاقِعِ الْعِزِّ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ

in the name of the sites of dignity in
Your mercy,

وَبِمَقَامَاتِكَ وَعَلَامَاتِكَ

in the name of Your standings and
Signs,

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

to send blessings to Muhammad and
his Household

وَأَنْ تَزِيدَنِي إِيمَانًا وَتَثْبِتًا

and increase my faith and firmness.

يَا بَاطِنًا فِي ظُهُورِهِ

O He Who is Immanent in His
Evidence!

وَزَاهِرًا فِي بَطُونِهِ وَمَكْنُونِهِ

O He Who is Evident in His
Immanence and in His hiddenness!

يَا مُفَرِّقًا بَيْنَ النُّورِ وَالذَّيْجُورِ

O He Who sets apart light from murk!

يَا مَوْصُوفًا بِغَيْرِ كُنْهِ

O He Whom is described without
recognition of his real essence!

وَمَعْرُوفاً بِغَيْرِ شِبْهِهِ

and He Whom is recognized without
having anything like Him!

حَادِّ كُلِّ مَحْدُودٍ

O Edger of all edged things!

وَشَاهِدَ كُلِّ مَشْهُودٍ

O Witness of all done things!

وَمُوجِدَ كُلِّ مَوْجُودٍ

O Bringer into being all existent
things!

وَمُحْصِيَ كُلِّ مَعْدُودٍ

O Knower of the number of all
countable things!

وَفَاقِدَ كُلِّ مَفْقُودٍ

O Knower of the place of all lost
things!

لَيْسَ دُونَكَ مِنْ مَعْبُودٍ

None is worshipped except You.

أَهْلَ الْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَأَجْوَدِ

You are the worthiest of all pride and
magnanimity.

يَا مَنْ لَا يُكَيِّفُ بِكَيْفٍ

O He about Whom, it is infeasible to as
'how'

وَلَا يُؤَيِّنُ بَأَيْنِ

and it is infeasible to ask 'where'!

يَا مُحْتَجِباً عَنْ كُلِّ عَيْنٍ

O He Who is concealed from all sights!

يَا دِيمُومُ يَا قَيُّومُ وَعَالِمُ كُلِّ مَعْلُومٍ

O Everlasting, O Self-Subsistent, O
Knower of all known things!

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَعَلَى عِبَادِكَ

الْمُنْتَجِبِينَ

(Please do) send blessings to
Muhammad, his Household, Your
selected servants,

وَبَشْرِكَ الْمُحْتَجِبِينَ

Your concealed human beings,

وَمَلَائِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ

Your favorite angels,

وَأَلْبُهُمِ الصَّافِينَ الْخَافِينَ

and the Angels who draw themselves out in ranks and who throng (round the Divine Throne),

وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِي شَهْرِنَا هَذَا الْمُرَجَّبِ الْمُكْرَمِ

and bless us in this month—the honored and dignified—

وَمَا بَعْدَهُ مِنَ الْأَشْهُرِ الْحُرْمِ

as well as the next sacred months,

وَأَسْبِغْ عَلَيْنَا فِيهِ النِّعَمَ

pour upon us Your graces in this
month,

وَأَجْزِلْ لَنَا فِيهِ الْقِسَمَ

grant us abundant shares of blessings,

وَأَبْرِرْ لَنَا فِيهِ الْقِسَمَ

admit our requests,

بِاسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَجَلِّ الْأَكْرَمِ

in the name of Your Name, the
Greatest, the Greatest, the Loftiest, the
Most Honored

الَّذِي وَضَعْتَهُ عَلَى النَّهَارِ فَأَضَاءَ

that You put on daylight and it thus lit
up

وَعَلَى اللَّيْلِ فَأَظْلَمَ

and You put on night and it thus
darkened,

وَأَغْفِرْ لَنَا مَا تَعْلَمُ مِنَّا وَمَا لَا نَعْلَمُ

forgive us all that which You know
about us and all that which we do not
know,

وَأَعِصِمْنَا مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ خَيْرَ الْعِصَمِ

protect us against sins with the best of
protection,

وَأَكْفِنَا كَوَافِي قَدْرِكَ

save us against the acts that You
predetermine,

وَأَمْنُنْ عَلَيْنَا بِحُسْنِ نَظْرِكَ

bestow upon us with Your superb
looking,

وَلَا تَكِلْنَا إِلَىٰ غَيْرِكَ

do not leave us in the hands of anyone
other than You,

وَلَا تَمْنَعْنَا مِنْ خَيْرِكَ

do not prevent us from Your goodness,

وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِي مَا كَتَبْتَهُ لَنَا مِنْ أَعْمَارِنَا

bless us during the age that You have
decided for us,

وَأَصْلِحْ لَنَا خَبِيئَةَ أَسْرَارِنَا

make righteous for us our inner selves,

وَأَعْطِنَا مِنْكَ الْأَمَانَ

grant us Your security,

وَأَسْتَعْمِلْنَا بِحُسْنِ الْإِيمَانِ

make us enjoy perfect faith,

وَبَلِّغْنَا شَهْرَ الصِّيَامِ

and make us catch the month of
fasting

وَمَا بَعْدَهُ مِنَ الْأَيَّامِ وَالْأَعْوَامِ

and the days and years coming after,

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

O Lord of Majesty and Honor!

Dua Allahumma Inni Asaluka Bil- Mawloodain

Shaykh al-Tusi has also narrated that a document signed by Imam al-Mahdi (peace be upon him) was received by Shaykh Abu'l-Qasim, Imam al-Mahdi's representative, comprising that the following supplicatory prayer would be recommendably said in the month of Rajab:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِالْمَوْلُودِينَ فِي رَجَبٍ

O Allah, I beseech You in the name of those who were born in Rajab,

مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ الثَّانِي

Muhammad ibn `Ali the second

وَأَبْنِهِ عَلِيٍّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُنْتَجَبِ

and his son `Ali ibn Muhammad the
divinely selected;

وَأَتَقَرَّبُ بِهِمَا إِلَيْكَ خَيْرَ الْقُرْبِ

I seek nearness to You through both of
them for they are the best means of
nearness to You.

يَا مَنْ إِلَيْهِ الْمَعْرُوفُ طُلِبَ

O He from Whom favors are sought

وَفِيمَا لَدَيْهِ رُغِبَ

and what He possesses is desired!

أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مُقْتَرِفٍ مُذْنِبٍ

I beseech You with the entreaty of him

قَدْ أَوْبَقَتْهُ ذُنُوبُهُ

whom is enchained by his sins

وَأَوْثَقَتْهُ عُيُوبُهُ

and is bound by his defects;

فَطَالَ عَلَى الْخَطَايَا دُؤُوبُهُ

therefore, he devoted himself to
offenses,

وَمِنَ الرَّزَايَا خُطُوبُهُ

and disasters have attacked him
heavily.

يَسْأَلُكَ التَّوْبَةَ

He is now begging You for accepting
his repentance,

وَحُسْنَ الْأُوبَةِ

good return from You,

وَالنُّزُوعَ عَنِ الْحُوبَةِ

redeeming from punishment,

وَمِنَ النَّارِ فَكَأكَ رَقَبَتِهِ

releasing from Hellfire,

وَالْعَفْوَ عَمَّا فِي رِبْقَتِهِ

and overlooking the sins that are
hanged to him.

فَأَنْتَ مَوْلَايَ أَعْظَمُ أَمَلِهِ وَثِقَتِهِ

Certainly, You, O my Master, the
greatest of all hopes and desires he
has.

اللَّهُمَّ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِمَسَائِلِكَ الشَّرِيفَةِ

O Allah, I beg You in the name of the
holy means that You admit

وَوَسَائِلِكَ الْمُنِيفَةِ

and all of the elevated courses that
take to You

أَنْ تَتَغَمَّدَنِي فِي هَذَا الشَّهْرِ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنْكَ وَاسِعَةٍ

to encompass me, in this month, with
vast mercy of You,

وَنِعْمَةٍ وَازِعَةٍ

abundant favors,

وَنَفْسٍ بِمَا رَزَقْتَهَا قَانِعَةٍ

and satisfaction with what You have
decided for me

إِلَى نَزْوِلِ الْحَافِرَةِ

until I am put in my final hole,

وَمَحَلِّ الْأَخِرَةِ

which is my abode to the Hereafter

وَمَا هِيَ إِلَيْهِ صَائِرَةٌ

and the Final Fate.

First Night of Month of Rajab

It is highly advisable to take a Ghusl on the first night of Rajab. In this respect, some scholars have reported the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him and his family) as saying, “Whoever receives the month of Rajab and bathes himself in the first, middle, and last of it, will be released from all of his sins to return as pure as the day of his birth.”

Duas to be recited on sighting the new moon

اللَّهُمَّ أَهْلُهُ عَلَيْنَا بِالْأَمْنِ وَالْإِيمَانِ

O Allah, cause it (i.e. the moon) to appear carrying for us security, faith,

وَالسَّلَامَةِ وَالْإِسْلَامِ

safety, and Islam.

رَبِّي وَرَبُّكَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Your and my Lord is Allah, the
Glorified and Majestic.

It has been also reported that when his eyes fell on the new moon of Rajab, the

Holy Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him and his family) used to say the following:

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لَنَا فِي رَجَبٍ وَشَعْبَانَ

O Allah, (please do) pour out Your blessings upon us in Rajab and Sha`ban.

وَبَلِّغْنَا شَهْرَ رَمَضَانَ

make us catch Ramadan,

وَأَعِنَّا عَلَى الصِّيَامِ

and help us observe fasting,

وَأَلْقِيَامِ

do acts of worship,

وَحِفْظِ اللِّسَانِ

suppress our tongues (from saying anything improper),

وَعَضِّ البَصَرِ

and cast down our eyes (against what is forbidden for us to look at).

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ حَظَّنَا مِنْهُ أَجْوَعَ وَالْعَطَشَ

Do not make our share of Ramadan is only hunger and thirst.

Salaah's for the 1st Night of Rajab

- It is recommended to offer, after the obligatory Maghrib Prayer, a 20 unit prayer and to recite in each unit Surah *al-Fatihah* once and Surah *al-Tawheed* once.

Whoever offers this prayer, his family members, property, sons, and he will be kept saved from harm, rescued against the grave torture, and pass the *Sirat* as swiftly as lightning without being called to account.

- After the `Isha' Prayer, it is recommended to offer a two unit

prayer in the first unit of which Surah *al-Fatihah* should be recited once, Surah *al-Inshirah* (No. 94) recited once, and Surah *al-Tawheed* recited three times. In the second unit, Surahs *al-Fatihah*, *al-Inshirah*, *al-Tawheed*, *al-Falaq*, and *al-Nas* should be recited once each. After *tasleem*, the following litany should be repeated thirty times:

لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

There is no god save Allah.

Then repeat thirty times:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad.

The reward of this prayer is that whoever offers it, will have all his sins forgiven and will return as sin-free as the day of his birth.

- It is recommended to offer a thirty unit prayer in each unit Surah *al-Fatihah* is recited once, Surah *al-Kafirun* (No. 109) recited once, and Surah *al-Tawheed* repeated three times.

Dua to be recited after Isha Prayer on the 1st Night of Rajab

Imam Abu-Ja`far II (peace be upon him) is reported to have recommended saying this the following supplicatory prayer at the first night of Rajab after the `Isha' Prayer:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّكَ مَلِكٌ

O Allah, I beseech You in the name of
Your being the King,

وَأَنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرٌ

having absolute power over all things,

وَأَنَّكَ مَا تَشَاءُ مِنْ أَمْرٍ يَكُونُ

and whatever matter You want to
happen shall happen.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ بِنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, I turn my face towards You
asking You in the name of Your Prophet,
Muhammad,

نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

the Prophet of mercy—may Allah's
blessings be upon him and his
Household.

يَا مُحَمَّدُ

O Muhammad!

يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ

O Messenger of Allah!

إِنِّي أَتَوَجَّهُ بِكَ إِلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّكَ وَرَبِّي

I seek Your intercession for me with
Allah, your and my Lord,

لِيُنْجِحَ لِي بِكَ طَلْبَتِي

so that He may respond to my request.

اللَّهُمَّ بِنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, I beseech You in the name of
Your Prophet Muhammad

وَالْأئِمَّةِ مِنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

and the Imams from his household,

صَلَّىٰ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ

peace be upon him and them,

أَنْجِ طَلْبَتِي

to respond to my request.

You may then mention your requests.

Dua After Salat Layl on the 1st Night of Rajab

Ali ibn Hadid has narrated that Imam Musa ibn Ja`far (peace be upon him) used to say the following supplicatory prayer while prostrating after the accomplishment of the Night Prayer (*Salaat al-Layl*):

[mp3](#)

لَكَ الْمَحْمَدَةُ إِنِ اطَّعْتُكَ

[O Allah,] If I obey You, then thanks to
You,

وَلَكَ الْحُجَّةُ إِنِ عَصَيْتُكَ

and if I disobey You, then You have the right (to punish me).

لَا صُنْعَ لِي وَلَا لغيرِي فِي إِحْسَانٍ إِلَّا بِكَ

All favors that are done to me or to anyone else must come from You.

يَا كَائِنًا قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

O He Who existed before all things!

وَيَا مُكَوِّنَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

O Author of all things!

إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Verily, You have power over all things.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعَدِيلَةِ عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ

O Allah, I seek Your protection against
deviation at (the hour of) death,

وَمِنْ شَرِّ الْمَرْجِعِ فِي الْقُبُورِ

evil recourse in the grave,

وَمِنْ أَلْدَامَةِ يَوْمِ الْآزِفَةِ

and regret on the Day of the
approaching doom.

فَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

I therefore beseech You to send
blessings to Muhammad and the
Household of Muhammad

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ عَيْشِي عَيْشَةً نَقِيَّةً

and to make my life wholesome,

وَمِيتِي مِيتَةً سَوِيَّةً

my death sound,

وَمُنْقَلَبِي مُنْقَلَبًا كَرِيمًا

and my resort honorable;

غَيْرَ مُخْزٍ وَلَا فَاضِحٍ

neither disgraceful nor scandalous.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
Muhammad and his Household;

الْأئِمَّةِ يَنَابِيعِ الْحِكْمَةِ

the Imams, the sources of wisdom,

وَأُولِي النِّعْمَةِ

the causes of bliss,

وَمَعَادِنِ الْعِصْمَةِ

and the essences of immaculacy,

وَأَعِصِمْنِي بِهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ

and protect me, in their name, against
all evils,

وَلَا تَأْخُذْنِي عَلَى غِرَّةٍ وَلَا عَلَى غَفْلَةٍ

do not seize me unexpectedly or
inattentively,

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ عَوَاقِبَ أَعْمَالِي حَسْرَةً

do not allow my end result to be
regretful,

وَأَرْضَ عَنِّي

and be pleased with me,

فَإِنَّ مَغْفِرَتَكَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ وَأَنَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

for Your forgiveness is dedicated to the wrongdoers, and I am one of these wrongdoers.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي مَا لَا يَضُرُّكَ

O Allah, (please do) forgive me (my faults) which do not harm You

وَأَعْطِنِي مَا لَا يَنْقُصُكَ

and give me from that which does not cause decrease to You.

فَإِنَّكَ الْوَسِيعُ رَحْمَتُهُ

Verily, You are the One Whose mercy is all-embracing

الْبَدِيعُ حِكْمَتُهُ

and Whose wisdom is all-excellent.

وَأَعْطِنِي السَّعَةَ وَالذَّعَةَ

(Please do) grant me opulence, comfort,

وَالْأَمْنَ وَالصِّحَّةَ

security, health,

وَالنُّجُوعَ وَالقُّنُوعَ

wholesomeness, contentment,

وَالشُّكْرَ وَالْمُعَافَاةَ وَالتَّقْوَى

thanksgiving, good health, piety,

وَالصَّبْرَ وَالصِّدْقَ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى أَوْلِيَائِكَ

patience, belief in You and Your Saints,

وَالْيُسْرَ وَالشُّكْرَ

affluence, and thanksgiving.

وَأَعْمِمَ بِذَلِكَ يَا رَبِّ أَهْلِي وَوَلَدِي

(Please do) include, O my Lord, with this
(request) my family members (or my
wife), my sons,

وَإِخْوَانِي فِيكَ

and my brethren-in-faith

وَمَنْ أَحَبَبْتُ وَأَحَبَّنِي

as well as all those whom I love and
those who love me

وَوَلَدْتُ وَوَلَدَنِي

and my offspring and all my fathers and
mothers

مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ

among the Muslims and the believers,

يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

O Lord of the worlds!

Dua to be recited before Salaat Witr

Ibn Ashyam says: It is advisable to say this supplicatory prayer after offering the eight-unit *Salaat-Layl* (Night Prayer) and before offering the three-unit *Salaat-Witr*.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا تَنْفَدُ خَزَائِنُهُ

All praise be to Allah Whose treasures
are inexhaustible

وَلَا يَخَافُ آمِنُهُ

and those whom are secured by Him
shall never fear anything.

رَبِّ إِنْ أَرْتَكَبْتُ الْمَعَاصِيَ

O my Lord, as I have committed acts of
disobedience to You,

فَذَلِكَ ثِقَةٌ مِنِّي بِكَرَمِكَ

this was only out of my full confidence
in Your generosity.

إِنَّكَ تَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِكَ

Verily, You accept the repentance of
Your servants,

وَتَعْفُو عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ

pardon their wrongdoings,

وَتَغْفِرُ أَلْوَابِلَ

and forgive their flaws.

وَإِنَّكَ مُجِيبٌ لِدَاعِيكَ

You verily respond to one who prays
You,

وَمِنْهُ قَرِيبٌ

and You are close to him.

وَأَنَا تَائِبٌ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ أَخْطَايَا

I am repenting before You from my sins

وَرَاغِبٌ إِلَيْكَ فِي تَوْفِيرِ حَظِّي مِنَ الْعَطَايَا

and from You do I desire for a good
portion of Your donations.

يَا خَالِقَ الْبَرَايَا

O Creator of all beings!

يَا مُنْقِذِي مِنْ كُلِّ شَدِيدَةٍ

O my Redeemer from all hardships!

يَا مُجِيرِي مِنْ كُلِّ مَحْذُورٍ

O my Rescuer from all perils!

وَفِرِّ عَلَيَّ السُّرُورَ

(Please do) confer upon me with
pleasure

وَأَكْفِنِي شَرَّ عَوَاقِبِ الْأُمُورِ

and save me from the evil end results of
matters.

فَأَنْتَ اللَّهُ عَلَى نِعْمَائِكَ وَجَزِيلِ عَطَائِكَ

مَشْكُورٌ

Verily, You are Allah the thanked for
Your bounties and affluent gifts

وَلِكُلِّ خَيْرٍ مَدْخُورٌ

and hoped for all good things.

First Day of the Month of Rajab

It is advisable **to observe fasting** on this day. According to narrations, Prophet Noah (ؑa) embarked on the Ark on such a day; he therefore ordered his companions to observe fasting. Hence, whoever observes fasting on this day; Hellfire will move away from him for a distance of one year walking.

Taking a Ghusl is also advisable on this day.

Long Dua for Day of 1st Rajab

It is recommended to recite this supplication, for this day, that is mentioned in the book of '*Iqbal al-A`maal*':

[mp3](#)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ،

O Allah: I verily beseech You, O Allah;
O Allah; O Allah;

اَنْتَ اَللّٰهُ الْقَدِيْمُ الْاَزَلِيُّ الْمَلِكِ الْعَظِيْمِ،

You are Allah; the Eternal, Whose
Great Kingdom is everlasting.

اَنْتَ اَللّٰهُ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ الْمَوْلى السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ،

You are Allah; the Ever-living, the
Self-Subsisting, the Master, the All-
hearing, and the All-seeing.

يَا مَنْ الْعِزُّ وَالْجَلَالُ،

O He to Whose Godhead, might and
majesty

وَالْكِبْرِيَاءُ وَالْعِظَمَةُ،

And grandeur and greatness

وَالْقُوَّةُ وَالْعِلْمُ وَالْقُدْرَةُ،

And power and knowledge and
potency

وَالنُّورُ وَالرُّوحُ،

And light and spirit

وَالْمَشِيئَةُ وَالْحَنَانُ وَالرَّحْمَةُ وَالْمَلِكُ لِرُبُوبِيَّتِهِ،

And volition and tenderness and
mercy and lordship—all these belong
to His Godhead.

نورك أشرق له كلُّ نورٍ،

To Your light, all lights glowed;

وَحَمَدَ لَهُ كُلُّ نَارٍ،

And all fires abated;

وَانْحَصَرَ لَهُ كُلُّ الظُّلُمَاتِ.

And all darkness submitted.

أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي اشْتَقَقْتَهُ مِنْ قَدَمِكَ وَأَزَلَّكَ

وَنوركِ،

I beseech You by Your Name that You
derived from You eternity and infinity
and light;

وَبِالِاسْمِ الْأَعْظَمِ الَّذِي اشْتَقَّقْتَهُ مِنْ كِبْرِيائِكَ

وَجَبْرُوتِكَ وَعَظَمَتِكَ وَعِزِّكَ،

And by the Grandest Name that You
derived from Your grandeur and
omnipotence and greatness and might;

وَبِجُودِكَ الَّذِي اشْتَقَّقْتَهُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ،

And by Your magnanimity that You
derived from Your mercy;

وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِي اشْتَقَّقْتَهَا مِنْ رَأْفَتِكَ،

And by Your mercy that You derived
from Your clemency;

وَبِرَأْفَتِكَ الَّتِي اشْتَقَقْتَهَا مِنْ جُودِكَ،

And by Your clemency that You derived from Your magnanimity;

وَبِجُودِكَ الَّذِي اشْتَقَقْتَهُ مِنْ غَيْبِكَ،

And by Your magnanimity that You derived from Your knowledge of the unseen;

وَبِغَيْبِكَ وَإِحَاطَتِكَ وَقِيَامِكَ وَدَوَامِكَ وَقَدَمِكَ.

And by Your knowledge of the unseen, and Your comprehension of all things, and Your subsistence, and Your perpetuity, and Your eternity.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِجَمِيعِ أَسْمَائِكَ الْحُسْنَى

And I beseech You by all of Your Most Excellent Names.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْوَاحِدُ الْأَحَدُ الْفَرْدُ الصَّمَدُ

الْحَيُّ،

There is no god save You; the One, the
One and Only, the Unique, the
Besought of all, the Ever-living,

الْأَوَّلُ الْآخِرُ الظَّاهِرُ الْبَاطِنُ،

The Foremost of all things, the Last,
the Evident, the Immanent.

وَلَكَ كُلُّ اسْمٍ عَظِيمٍ،

To You do belong all great names,

وَكُلُّ نُورٍ وَغَيْبٍ،

And all lights and unseen things,

وَعِلْمٍ وَمَعْلُومٍ،

And all knowledge and all known
things,

وَمُلْكٍ وَشَأْنٍ،

And all kingdoms and all affairs.

وَبِلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ تَقَدَّسْتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ عُلُوءًا كَبِيرًا.

And due to that there is no god save
You, You have been Holy and Elevated
in high exaltation.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ طَاهِرٌ
مُطَهَّرٌ،

O Allah: I beseech You by all names
that are Yours; names that are pure
and immaculate

طَيِّبٌ مُبَارَكٌ مُقَدَّسٌ،

And wholesome and blessed and holy;

أَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي كُتُبِكَ وَأَجْرَيْتَهُ فِي الذِّكْرِ عِنْدَكَ،

Whether You revealed in Your Books,
or You added to the Reminder that
You keep,

وَتَسَمَّيْتَ بِهِ لِمَنْ شِئْتَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ

Or You used it with any of Your
creatures that You willed

أَوْ سَأَلَكَ بِهِ أَحَدٌ مِنْ مَلَائِكَتِكَ وَأَنْبِيَائِكَ

وَرُسُلِكَ بِخَيْرٍ تُعْطِيهِ فَأَعْطَيْتَهُ،

Or by which any of Your angels or
Prophets and Messengers besought
You for granting him a welfare, and
You did,

أَوْ شَرِّ تَصْرِفُهُ فَصَرَفْتَهُ،

Or for saving him from an evil, and
You did,

يَنْبَغِي أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ بِهِ.

And I thus should beseech You by that
name.

فَأَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ أَنْ تَنْصُرَنِي عَلَى أَعْدَائِي

وَتَغْلِبَ ذِكْرِي عَلَى نِسْيَانِي،

Hence, I beseech You, O my Lord, to
give me victory over my enemies and
make my perception overcome my
oblivion.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِعَقْلِي عَلَى هَوَايَ سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا،

O Allah: (please) give my intellect a
manifest proof against my lusts,

وَإِقْرُنْ اِخْتِيَارِي بِالتَّوْفِيقِ،

And attach my choices to appositeness,

وَاجْعَلْ صَاحِبِي التَّقْوَى،

And decide piety to be my companion,

وَأُوزِعْنِي شُكْرَكَ عَلَى مَوَاهِبِكَ.

And arouse me to thank You for Your
gifts,

وَاهْدِنِي اَللّٰهُمَّ بِهٰذَاكَ اِلَى سَبِيْلِكَ الْمُقِيْمِ

وَصِرَاطِكَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ،

And, O Allah; guide me through Your true guidance to Your straight course and Your right path.

وَلَا تَمَلِكْ زِمَامِي الشَّهَوَاتُ فَتَحْمِلْنِي عَلَى طَرِيقِ
الْمَخْذُولِينَ،

And do not make desires control over me and thus take me to the way of the disappointed ones,

وَحُلِّ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ الْمُنْكَرَاتِ،

And intervene between me and the forbidden things,

وَأَجْعَلْ لِي عِلْمًا نَافِعًا،

And decide for me advantageous knowledge,

وَأَغْرِسْ فِي قَلْبِي حُبَّ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَلَا تَأْخُذْنِي
بَغْتَةً،

And implant in my heart the love for
the good; and do not overtake me all of
a sudden,

وَتُبَّ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ.

And accept my repentance; You are
verily the Oft-returning to mercy, the
Merciful.

وَعَرِّفْنِي بَرَكَةَ هَذَا الشَّهْرِ وَيَمْنَهُ،

And (please) acquaint me with the
blessing and felicity of this month,

وَارْزُقْنِي خَيْرَهُ وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي شَرَّهُ،

And confer upon me with its good and
keep away from me its evil,

وَقِنِي الْمَحْذُورَ فِيهِ،

And protect me against what is peril in
it,

وَأَعِنِّي عَلَى مَا أُحِبُّهُ مِنَ الْقِيَامِ بِحَقِّهِ،

And help me do that which I like from
the carrying out of its duty,

وَمَعْرِفَةِ فَضْلِهِ،

And the recognition of its virtue,

وَأَجْعَلْنِي فِيهِ مِنَ الْفَائِزِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

And make me of the winners; O the
most Merciful of all those who show
mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْمُتَعَالِ الْجَلِيلِ الْعَظِيمِ،

O Allah: I beseech You by Your Name:
the elevated, the lofty, and the great,

وَبِاسْمِكَ الْوَاحِدِ الصَّمَدِ،

And by Your Name: the One, the
Besought of all,

وَبِاسْمِكَ الْعَزِيزِ الْأَعْلَى،

And by Your Name: the Almighty, the
All-high;

وَبِأَسْمَائِكَ الْحُسْنَى كُلِّهَا،

And by all of Your Most Excellent
Names.

يَا مَنْ خَشَعَتْ لَهُ الْأَصْوَاتُ

O He before Whom all sounds submit,

وَحَضَعَتْ لَهُ الرِّقَابُ

And all necks yield,

وَذَلَّتْ لَهُ الأَعْنَاقُ،

And all heads humble themselves,

وَوَجَلَتْ مِنْهُ القُلُوبُ،

And all hearts fear,

وَدَانَ لَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ،

And all things surrender,

وَقَامَتْ بِهِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالأَرْضُ،

And by Whom the heavens and the
earth subsisted.

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ لَا تُدْرِكُكَ الْأَبْصَارُ

I bear witness that visions cannot
comprehend You,

وَأَنْتَ تُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ

While You comprehend all visions,

وَأَنْتَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ.

And You are the Knower of subtleties,
the All-aware.

يَا رَبَّ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ،

O the Lord of (Archangels) Gabriel and
Michael and Israfeel

وَجَمِيعِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَالْكُرُوبِيِّينَ وَالْكَرَامِ

الكَاتِبِينَ،

And all the favorite angles and the
Cherubim and the noble, recording
angles

وَجَمِيعِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ بِحَمْدِكَ،

And all the angels that praise You,
declaring Your praiseworthiness,

وَرَبِّ آدَمَ وَشَيْثٍ وَإِدْرِيسَ،

And the Lord of Adam and Shayth and
Idrees

وَنُوحٍ وَهُودٍ وَصَالِحٍ،

And Noah and Hud and Salih

وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ

And Abraham and Ishmael

وَإِسْحَاقَ وَلُوطٍ،

And Isaac and Lot

وَيَعْقُوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ

And Jacob and Joseph and the Tribes

وَأَيُّوبَ وَمُوسَى

And Job and Moses

وَهَارُونَ وَشُعَيْبٍ،

And Aaron and Shu`ayb

وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَإِرْمِيَا،

And David and Solomon and Jeremiah

وَعَزْرِيْرَ وَحِزْقِيْلَ،

And Ezra and Ezekiel

وَشَعْيَا وَإِيَّاسَ،

And Joshua and Elias

وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُونُسَ وَذِي الْكِفْلِ،

And Elisha and Jonah and Dhu'l-Kifl

وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَى،

And Zachariah and John

وَعِيسَى وَجُرْجِيسَ،

And Jesus and Georges

وَمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ،

And Muhammad, peace of Allah be
upon him and upon them all,

وَعَلَى مَلَائِكَةِ اللَّهِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ

And peace be upon the favorite angels
of Allah

وَالْكَرَامِ الْكَاتِبِينَ

And upon the recording, noble angels,

وَجَمِيعِ الْأَمْلَاقِ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ

And upon all the angels who praise
Him,

وَسَلَامٌ تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا.

And thorough benediction be upon
them.

أَنْتَ رَبُّنَا الْأَوَّلُ الْآخِرُ،

You are our Lord; the Foremost of all,
the Last of all,

الظَّاهِرُ الْبَاطِنُ،

The Evident, the Immanent,

الَّذِي خَلَقْتَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِينَ

It is You Who created the heavens and
the layers of the earth

ثُمَّ اسْتَوَيْتَ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدِ،

And You then established Yourself on
the (Divine) Glorious Throne

بِأَسْمَائِكَ الْحُسْنَى تُبْدِي وَتُعِيدُ،

By Your Most Excellent Names, You
originate (creation) & then reproduce
it,

وَتُغْشِي اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا،

And You cover the night with the day,
which is in haste to follow it,

وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ

And the sun and the moon

وَالنُّجُومُ وَالْفَلَكَ

And the stars and the orbit

وَالدُّهُورُ وَالْخَلْقُ

And the ages and the creation;

مُسَخَّرُونَ بِأَمْرِكَ،

All these are subservient by Your
order.

تَبَارَكْتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

Blessed and Exalted be You, O the
Lord of the worlds.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

There is no god save You;

الْحَنَّانُ الْمَنَّانُ

The All-tender, the All-favorer,

بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ،

The wonderful Maker of the heavens
and the earth,

ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ،

The Lord of majesty and honor.

لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَاداً لِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي

Though the sea became ink for the
Words of my Lord,

لَنَفِدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمَاتُ رَبِّي

Verily, the sea would be used up before
the words of my Lord were exhausted,

وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ مَدَدًا.

even though We brought the like
thereof to help.

تَعْلَمُ مَثَاقِيلَ الْجِبَالِ

You know the weights of mountains,

وَمَكَائِلَ الْبِحَارِ

And the measures of oceans,

وَعَدَدَ الرَّمَالِ،

And the number of pebbles,

وَقَطْرَ الْأَمْطَارِ،

And the numbers of the drops of rain,

وَوَرَقَ الْأَشْجَارِ،

And the number of the leaves of trees,

وَأُجُومَ السَّمَاءِ

And the number of the stars in the
skies,

وَمَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ وَأَشْرَقَ عَلَيْهِ النَّهَارُ،

As well as whatever is covered by
darkness of night and whatever is
under the daylight.

لَا يُوَارِي مِنْكَ سَمَاءٌ سَمَاءً وَلَا أَرْضٌ أَرْضاً،

No sky can screen You from another
sky and no layer can screen You from
another layer,

وَلَا بَحْرٌ مُتَطَابِقٌ،

Neither does any wavy ocean

وَلَا مَا بَيْنَ سَدِّ الرُّتُوقِ،

Or anything that lies between the
blockage of mendings

وَلَا مَا فِي القَرَارِ مِنَ الهَبَاءِ المَبْثُوثِ.

Or anything of the spread motes that
lie in the depths.

أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ المَخْزُونِ المَكْنُونِ

I beseech You by Your Name; the
stored, the concealed,

النُّورِ المُنِيرِ،

The luminous light,

الحَقِّ المُبِينِ،

The true right,

الَّذِي هُوَ نَوْرٌ مِّنْ نَّوْرِ

Which is light made of light

وَنَوْرٌ عَلَى نَوْرٍ،

And light on light,

وَنَوْرٌ فَوْقَ كُلِّ نَوْرٍ،

And light over all lights,

وَنَوْرٌ مَعَ كُلِّ نَوْرٍ،

And light with all lights,

وَلَهُ كُلُّ نَوْرٍ،

And to Your Name does belong the
entire light.

مِنْكَ يَا رَبُّ النُّورِ،

From You, O Lord, is the light,

وَإِلَيْكَ يَرْجِعُ النُّورُ.

And to You does the light return,

وَبِنُورِكَ الَّذِي تُضِيءُ بِهِ كُلُّ ظُلْمَةٍ،

And by Your light are all darknesses
lit,

وَتَبْطُلُ بِهِ كَيْدُ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَرِيدٍ،

And by Your Name is the trick of all
rebellious devils made ineffective,

وَتَذُلُّ بِهِ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ،

And by Your Name are all the
obstinate tyrants humiliated,

وَلَا يَقُومُ لَهُ شَيْءٌ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ

And nothing can stand with it against
Your will,

وَيَتَصَدَّعُ لِعَظَمَتِهِ الْبَرُّ وَالْبَحْرُ،

And because of its grandeur, the lands
and the oceans are split,

وَتَسْتَقِلُّ الْمَلَائِكَةُ حِينَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِهِ،

And angels keep silent when there is
speech about it,

وَتَرَعَدُ مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ حَمَلَةُ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

And due to fear of it, the angels
bearing the Great Throne tremble in
awe,

إِلَى نُحُومِ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ،

so do all those of lower states, down to those in the lowest layers of the earth.

الَّذِي انْفَلَقَتْ بِهِ الْبِحَارُ،

Through it, oceans burst,

وَجَرَتْ بِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ،

And rivers flow,

وَتَفَجَّرَتْ بِهِ الْعُيُونُ،

And springs split,

وَسَارَتْ بِهِ النُّجُومُ،

And stars move,

وَأَزْكَمَ بِهِ السَّحَابُ وَأُجْرِيَ،

And clouds are accumulated and moved

وَاعْتَدَلَ بِهِ الضَّبَابُ،

And fog straighten up,

وَهَالَتْ بِهِ الرَّمَالُ،

And sands heap,

وَرَسَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ

And mountains settle down,

وَاسْتَقَرَّتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضُونَ،

And the layers of the earth become
stable,

وَنَزَلَ بِهِ الْقَطْرُ

And drops of rain descend,

وَخَرَجَ بِهِ الْحَبُّ،

And seeds grow up,

وَتَفَرَّقَتْ بِهِ جَبَلَاتُ الْخَلْقِ،

And creation have become of various
kinds,

وَخَفَقَتْ بِهِ الرِّيحُ،

And winds blow

وَأَنْتَشَرَتْ وَتَنْفَسَتْ بِهِ الْأَرْوَاحُ.

And souls spread and breathe.

يَا اللَّهُ أَنْتَ الْمُتَسَمَّى بِالْإِلَهِيَّةِ،

O Allah: It is You to Whom Godhead is
ascribed;

بِاسْمِكَ الْكَبِيرِ الْأَكْبَرِ

(I beseech You) by Your Name: the big,
the All-big,

العَظِيمِ الْأَعْظَمِ

The great, the All-great,

الَّذِي عَنَّتْ لَهُ الْوُجُوهُ،

Before which all faces humble
themselves.

يَا ذَا الطَّوْلِ وَالْآلَاءِ،

O the Lord of bounty and graces:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا قَرِيبُ،

There is no god save You, O the Nigh;

أَنْتَ الْغَالِبُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

It is You Who prevails on all things;

أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِجَمِيعِ أَسْمَائِكَ كُلِّهَا

I beseech You, O Allah, by all of Your
Names,

مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ،

Those which I know and those which I
do not;

وَبِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ

And by every Name that belongs to
You;

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(I beseech You) to send blessings upon
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad,

وَأَنْ تَكْفِينِي أَمْرَ أَعْدَائِي

And to rescue me from the plots of my
enemies

وَتُبَلِّغَنِي مُنَايَ

And to make me attain my hope;

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who
show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

O Allah: (please) send blessings upon
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad

وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ مُحَمَّدٍ

And have mercy upon Muhammad and
the Household of Muhammad

وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

And bless Muhammad and the
Household of Muhammad

كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَرَحِمْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ وَتَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى

إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

As You sent blessings, mercy,
benedictions, and clemency upon
(Prophet) Abraham and the household
of Abraham.

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ،

Verily, You are verily worthy of all
praise, full of all glory.

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالشَّرَفَ

O Allah: (please) grant Muhammad the
right of intercession and an honorable
station

وَالرَّفْعَةَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ

And an exalted position and
preference over all Your creatutes,

وَاجْعَلْ فِي الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ تَحِيَّاتِهِ،

And decide him to be the target of the
Chosen Ones' greetings,

وَفِي الْعَلِيِّينَ دَرَجَتَهُ،

And elevate his rank to the most
exalted place,

وَفِي الْمُقَرَّبِينَ مَنْزِلَتَهُ،

And put his position within the
position of the Favorite Ones.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى جَمِيعِ مَلَائِكَتِكَ

O Allah: (please) send blessings upon
all of Your angels

وَأَنْبِيَائِكَ وَرُسُلِكَ

And Prophets and Messengers

وَأَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ.

And people of obedience to You.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

O Allah: (please) forgive the believing
men and women

وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ

And the Muslim men and women,

الأحياءِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْأَمْوَاتِ،

The alive and the dead,

وَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِنَا وَقُلُوبِهِمْ عَلَى الْخَيْرَاتِ،

And (please) put affection between our
and their hearts on good things.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْزِ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

O Allah: (please) award Muhammad—
peace of Allah be upon him and his
Household—

أَفْضَلَ مَا جَزَيْتَ نَبِيًّا عَنْ أُمَّتِهِ،

With the best award that You have
ever given to a Prophet on behalf of his
people,

كَمَا تَلَا آيَاتِكَ

An award that befits his having recited
Your verses,

وَبَلَّغَ مَا أَرْسَلْتَهُ بِهِ،

And conveyed that with which You
sent him,

وَنَصَحَ لِأُمَّتِهِ

And wished well for his nation,

وَعَبَدَكَ حَتَّىٰ أَتَاهُ الْيَقِينُ

And worshipped You until death came
upon him.

صَلَّىٰ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ.

Allah's blessings be upon him and upon his Immaculate Household.

(تَبَارَكَ اللهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ)

“Blessed be Allah, the Lord of the Worlds!”

(تَبَارَكَ اللهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ)

“Blessed be Allah, the Best of creators!”

(تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ

لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا.)

“Blessed is He Who hath revealed unto His slave the Criterion (of right and wrong), that he may be a warner to the peoples.

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

He unto Whom belongs the
Sovereignty of the heavens and the
earth,

وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا

He has chosen no son

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ

Nor has He any partner in the
Sovereignty.

وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا

He has created everything and has
meted out for it a measure.”

(تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي إِنْ شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِنْ ذَلِكَ)

“Blessed is He Who, if He will, will
assign You better than all that;

جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ

Gardens underneath which rivers flow,

وَيَجْعَلُ لَكَ قُصُورًا

and will assign You mansions.”

(وَتَبَارَكَ الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا

بَيْنَهُمَا

“And blessed be He unto Whom
belongs the Sovereignty of the heavens
and the earth and all that is between
them,

وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ

and with Whom is knowledge of the
Hour,

وَالِيهِ تُرْجَعُونَ.)

and to Whom you will be returned.”

(تَبَارَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ.)

“Blessed be the name of your Lord,
Mighty and glorious.”

(تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

قَدِيرٌ

“Blessed is He in Whose hand is the
Sovereignty, and, He is Able to do all
things;

الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ

عَمَلًا

Who has created life and death that He may try you which of you is best in conduct;

وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ.)

and He is the Mighty, the Forgiving.”

(تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا

“Blessed be He Who has placed in the heaven mansions of the stars,

وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَاجًا وَقَمَرًا مُنِيرًا.)

and has placed therein a great lamp and a moon giving light.”

You may then add the following:

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ كُلِّهَا الَّتِي لَا
يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَلَا فَاجِرٌ،

I seek the protection of all of the
Perfect Words of Allah that neither an
upright one nor can a licentious one
exceed them,

مِنْ شَرِّ إِبْلِيسَ وَجُنُودِهِ،

Against the evil of Iblees and his
troops,

وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ وَسُلْطَانٍ،

And against the evil of all devils and
rulers

وَسَاحِرٍ وَكَاهِنٍ،

And sorcerers and magicians

وَشَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ.

And against the evil of all evil ones.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَوِدِعُكَ نَفْسِي وَدِينِي

O Allah: I keep as trust with You my
self and my religion

وَسَمْعِي وَبَصَرِي

And my hearing and my sight

وَجَسَدِي وَجَمِيعَ جَوَارِحِي

And my body and all my organs

وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي وَأَوْلَادِي

And my family members and my
property and my children

وَجَمِيعَ مَنْ يُعْنِينِي أَمْرُهُ،

And all those for whose affairs I am
responsible

وَحَوَاتِيمَ عَمَلِي

And the seal of my deeds

وَسَائِرَ مَا مَلَكَتْنِي وَخَوَّلْتَنِي وَرَزَقْتَنِي

And all that which You have given me
in possession and authorized me to
dispose and provided me

وَأَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ

And conferred upon me

وَجَمِيعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ،

And all the believing men and women.

يَا خَيْرَ مُسْتَوْدَعٍ

O the best of trustees;

وَيَا خَيْرَ حَافِظٍ

O the best of keepers;

وَيَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those
showing mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ:

O Allah: I beseech You by Your Name:

اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ،

Allah, Allah, Allah, Allah, Allah,

الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ،

There is no god save You, the Lord of
the Great Throne;

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(I beseech You) to send blessings upon
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad,

وَأَنْ تُفَرِّجَ عَنِّي

And to relieve me;

يَا رَبَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِينَ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ،

O the Lord of the heavens and the
earth and whoever is therein;

وَمُجْرِيَ الْبِحَارِ

O He Who causes oceans to flow

وَرَازِقَ مَنْ فِيهِنَّ،

And provides provisions to whatever is
therein

وَفَاطِرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِينَ وَأَطْبَاقِهَا

O the Originator of the heavens and
the earth and their layers,

وَمُسَخِّرَ السَّحَابِ وَمُجْرِيَ الْفُلْكِ.

And He Who causes the clouds to be
obedient (to Him) and He Who causes
ships to move,

وَجَاعِلَ الشَّمْسِ ضِيَاءً وَالْقَمَرَ نُورًا،

And He Who appoints the sun a
splendor and the moon a light,

وَخَالِقَ آدَمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ،

And He Who is the Creator of Adam,
peace be upon him,

وَمُنْشَى الْأَنْبِيَاءِ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ،

And the Maker of the Propehts from
his offspring—peace be upon them,

وَمُعَلِّمِ إِدْرِيسَ عَدَدَ النُّجُومِ وَالْحِسَابِ وَالسِّنِينَ

وَالشُّهُورَ وَأَوْقَاتِ الْأَزْمَانِ،

And He Who taught Idrees to calculate
the stars, and taught him the
reckoning and the number of years and
months and the time;

وَمُكَلِّمِ مُوسَى،

And He Who spoke to Moses

وَجَاعِلِ عَصَاهُ ثُعْبَانًا،

And caused his stick to be serpent,

وَمُنزَلَ التَّوْرَةِ فِي الْأَلْوَابِ عَلَى مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ

السَّلَامُ.

And revealed the Torah in the tablets
to Moses, peace be upon him;

وَمُجْرِي الْفُلِكِ لِنُوحٍ،

And He Who caused the ark of Noah to
run,

وَفَادِي إِسْمَاعِيلَ مِنَ الذَّبْحِ،

And He Who ransomed Ishmael from
slaughtering,

وَالْمُبْتَلِيَّ يَعْقُوبَ بِفَقْدِ يُوسُفَ،

And He Who tried Jacob by the loss of
Joseph

وَرَادَّ يَوْسُفَ عَلَيْهِ بَعْدَ أَنْ ابْيَضَّتْ عَيْنَاهُ مِنْ

الْبُكَاءِ،

And He Who restored Joseph to him
(i.e. his father) after his eyes had
become white, out of heavy weeping.

فَتَفَرَّجَ قَلْبُهُ مِنَ الْحُزْنِ وَالشَّجَى،

Hence, his heart got rid of sadness and
sorrow;

وَرَاذِقَ زَكَرِيَّا يَحْيَى عَلَى الْكِبَرِ بَعْدَ الْإِيَّاسِ

And He Who granted Zachariah, in his
old age, John as son after he had
despaired of so;

وَمُخْرِجِ النَّاقَةِ لِصَالِحٍ،

And He Who sent forth the she-camel
to (Prophet) Salih;

وَمُرْسِلِ الصَّيْحَةِ عَلَىٰ مَكِيدِي هُودٍ،

And He Who sent forth the awful cry
on those who plotted against (Prophet)
Hud,

وَكَاشِفِ الْبَلَاءِ عَنَّا أَيُّوبَ،

And He Who relieved Job from his
adversity,

وَمُنْجِي لُوطٍ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاحِشِينَ.

And He Who saved (Prophet) Lot from
the committers of abomination;

وَوَاهِبِ الْحِكْمَةِ لِلْقَمَانِ،

And He Who bestowed upon Luqman
with wisdom;

وَمُلَّقِي رُوحِ الْقُدُسِ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ عَلَى مَرْيَمَ عَلَيْهَا

السَّلَامُ،

And He Who ordered the Holy Spirit
to convey His Words to Mary, peace be
upon her,

وَخَلَقْتَ مِنْهَا عَبْدَكَ عِيسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ،

And He created from her His servant,
Jesus, peace be upon him,

وَالْمُنْتَقِمَ مِنْ قَتَلَةِ يَحْيَى بْنِ زَكَرِيَّا عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَامُ،

And He Who punished the slayers of
Joan, son of Zachariah, peace be upon
both of them;

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِرَفْعِكَ عِيسَى إِلَى سَمَائِكَ

I beseech You by Your taking Jesus up
to Your heavens,

وَبِإِبْقَائِكَ لَهُ إِلَى أَنْ تَنْتَقِمَ لَهُ مِنْ أَعْدَائِكَ.

And by Your keeping him alive until
You decide to retaliate upon Your
enemies for him.

وَيَا مُرْسِلَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ خَاتِمِ

أَنْبِيَائِكَ

O He Who sent Muhammad—peace of
Allah be upon him and his
Household—the seal of Your Prophets,

إِلَى أَشْرِّ عِبَادِكَ بِشَرَائِعِكَ الْحَسَنَةِ،

To the most evil of Your slaves,
 carrying to them Your excellent
 commandments,

وَدِينِكَ الْقِيَمِ،

And Your straight religion,

وَمِلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلِكَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

Which is extension of the religion of
 Your intimate friend, Abraham, peace
 be upon him,

وَإِظْهَارِ دِينِهِ الْقِيَمِ،

And (You sent him for) making His
 straight religion prevail over all
 religions,

وَإِعْلَانِكَ كَلِمَتَهُ

And making His Word be the highest.

يا ذا الجلال والإكرام،

O the Lord of majesty and honor;

يا مَنْ لا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ،

O He Whom is not overtaken by sleep
or slumber;

يا أَحَدُ يا صَمَدُ

O the One and Only; O the Besought of
all;

يا عَزِيزُ يا قَادِرُ يا قَاهِرُ،

O the Almighty; O the Able; O the
Omnipotent;

يا ذا الْقُوَّةِ وَالسُّلْطَانِ

O the Owner of power and authority

وَالْجَبْرُوتِ وَالْكَبْرِيَاءِ.

And supremacy and grandeur;

يَا عَلِيُّ يَا قَدِيرُ

O the Most High; O the All-powerful;

يَا قَرِيبُ يَا مُجِيبُ،

O the Nigh; O the Responding;

يَا حَلِيمُ يَا مُعِيدُ،

O the Forebearing; O the Reproducer
(of creation);

يَا مُتَدَانِي يَا بَعِيدُ،

O the Approaching; O the Far-off;

يا رءوفُ يا رحيمُ

O the All-kind; O the All-merciful;

يا كريمُ يا غفورُ،

O the All-generous; O the All-forgiving;

يا ذا الصَّفحِ

O the Owner of excuse;

يا مُغيثُ يا مُطعمُ،

O the Aide; O the provider of food;

يا شافي يا كافي،

O the Healer; O the Rescuer;

يا كاسي يا مُعافي،

O the Provider with dress; O the Curer;

يا شافي الضرِّ،

O the Alleviator of harms;

يا عَلِيمُ يا حَكِيمُ يا وَدودُ.

O the All-knowing; O the All-wise; O
the All-loving;

يا غَفورُ يا رَحِيمُ

O the All-forgiver; O the All-merciful:

يا رَحْمَانَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ،

O the Beneficent of this world and the
Hereafter;

يا ذا الْمَعارجِ يا ذا الْقُدسِ،

O the Lord of the Ascending Stairways;
O the Lord of sanctity;

يا خالقُ يا عَلِيمُ

O the Creator; O the All-knowing;

يا مُفَرِّجُ يا أَوَّابُ

O the Reliever; O the Turning with
mercy;

يا ذا الطَّوْلِ يا خَبِيرُ،

O the Lord of bounty; O the All-aware;

يا مَنْ خَلَقَ وَلَمْ يُخْلَقْ

O He Who created, but He was not
created;

يا مَنْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ،

O He Who never begets nor was he begotten;

يَا مَنْ بَانَ مِنَ الْأَشْيَاءِ

O He Who is different from all things;

وَبَانَ الْأَشْيَاءُ مِنْهُ بِقَهْرِهِ لَهَا وَخُضُوعِهَا لَهُ،

And all things are different from Him out of His prevelance over them and their submission before Him;

يَا مَنْ خَلَقَ الْبِحَارَ وَأَجْرَى الْأَنْهَارَ

O He Who created the oceans and caused the rivers to flow;

وَأَنْبَتَ الْأَشْجَارَ وَأَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا النَّارَ،

And He caused the trees to grow and He extracted fire from them

وَمِنْ يَابِسِ الْأَرْضَيْنِ النَّبَاتِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ وَسَائِرِ

الْتِّمَارِ.

And extracted plants and rapes and the other fruits from the dry lands.

يَا فَالِقَ الْبَحْرِ لِعَبْدِهِ مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

وَمُكَلِّمَهُ،

O He Who set apart the river for His servant, Moses, peace be upon him, and He Who spoke to him,

وَمُغْرِقَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَحِزْبِهِ

And He Who drowned Pharaoh and faction

وَمُهْلِكَ نَمْرُودَ وَأَشْيَاعَهُ،

And He Who destroyed Nimrud and
his groups

وَمُلَيِّنَ الْحَدِيدِ خَلِيفَتِهِ دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ،

And He Who made the iron pliant for
His vicegerent, David, peace be upon
him,

وَمُسَخِّرَ الْجِبَالِ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحُنَ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ،

And He Who subdued the hills to
hymn the praises (of their Lord) with
him at nightfall and sunrise;

وَمُسَخِّرَ الطَّيْرِ وَالْهَوَامِّ وَالرِّيَّاحِ وَالْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ

لِعَبْدِكَ سُلَيْمَانَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

And He Who subdued the birds and
the verments and the winds and the

jinn and the humankind for His
servant, Solomon, peace be upon him;

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي اهْتَزَّتْ لَهُ عَرْشُكَ

I beseech You by Your Name to which
Your Throon shook

وَفَرِحَتْ بِهِ مَلَائِكَتُكَ،

And by which Your angels were
delighted;

فَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

So, there is no god save You;

خَالِقُ النَّسَمَةِ وَبَارِئُ النَّوَى وَفَالِقُ الْحَبَّةِ،

The Creator of souls and the Maker of
seeds and the Splitter of grains;

وَبِاسْمِكَ الْعَزِيزِ الْجَلِيلِ الْكَبِيرِ الْمُتَعَالِ.

And by Your Name: the Almighty, the
Lofty, the Great, the high Exalted;

وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي يَنْفُخُ بِهِ عَبْدُكَ وَمَلَكُكَ إِسْرَافِيلُ

عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الصُّورِ،

And by Your Name by which Your
servant and angel, Michael, peace be
upon him, shall blow the Trumpet,

فَيَقُومُ أَهْلُ الْقُبُورِ سِرَاعًا إِلَى الْمَحْشَرِ يَنْسِلُونَ،

And thus the inhabitants of graves
shall stand up, hasting to the place of
resurrection;

وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي رَفَعْتَ بِهِ السَّمَاوَاتِ مِنْ غَيْرِ

عِمَادٍ

And by Your Name by which You
uplifted the heavens without supports

وَجَعَلْتَ بِهِ لِلْأَرْضِينَ أوتاداً،

And by which You made bulwarks for
the earth;

وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي سَطَّحْتَ بِهِ الْأَرْضِينَ فَوْقَ الْمَاءِ

الْمَحْبُوسِ،

And by Your Name by which You
surfaced the earth on the repressed
water;

وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي حَبَسْتَ بِهِ ذَلِكَ الْمَاءَ

And by Your Name by which You
repressed that water;

وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي حَمَلْتَ بِهِ الْأَرْضِينَ مِنْ اخْتَرْتَهُ

حَمَلِهَا،

And by Your Name by which You caused him whom You chose for undertaking the earth to undertake it

وَجَعَلْتَ لَهُ مِنَ الْقُوَّةِ مَا اسْتَعَانَ بِهِ عَلَى حَمَلِهَا.

And You supplied him with the power that helped him undertake it;

وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي تَجْرِي بِهِ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ،

And by Your Name by which the sun and the moon move;

وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي سَلَخْتَ بِهِ النَّهَارَ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ،

And by Your Name by which You strip the day of the night;

وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي إِذَا دُعِيَ بِهِ أَنْزَلْتَ أَرْزَاقَ الْعِبَادِ

And by Your Name; if You are prayed
by it, You bring down the provisions of
the servants

وَجَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ

And all Your creatures

وَأَرْضِكَ وَبِحَارِكَ

And Your lands and Your oceans

وَسُكَّانِ الْبِحَارِ وَالْهَوَآءِ،

And the inhabitants of the oceans and
the verments

وَالْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ

And the jinn and the humankind

وَكُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا

And every creeping creature that You
grasp by the forelock!

إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

You verily have power over all things.

وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي جَعَلْتَ بِهِ لِجَعْفَرٍ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

جَنَاحًا يَطِيرُ بِهِ مَعَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ،

And by Your Name by which You made
a wing for Ja`far, peace be upon him,
by which he flies with the angels;

وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِهِ يُونُسُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي

بَطْنِ الْحَوْتِ فَأَخْرَجْتَهُ مِنْهُ،

And by Your Name by which Jonah—
peace be upon him—prayed You from

the interior of the whale; and You thus
took him out of there;

وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي أَنْبَتَ بِهِ عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِنْ يَقْطِينٍ،

And by Your Name by which You
caused a tree of gourd to grow above
him;

فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ وَكَشَفْتَ عَنْهُ مَا كَانَ فِيهِ مِنْ

ضَيْقٍ بَطْنِ الْحَوْتِ.

Hence, You responded to him and
relieved from the distress that he had
experienced in the interior of the
whale;

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ

وَعَلَى آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ،

I beseech You to send blessings upon
Muhammad, Your servant and Your
Messenger, and upon his Household,
the Immaculate,

وَأَنْ تُفَرِّجَ عَنِّي وَتَكْشِفَ ضُرِّي وَتَسْتَنْقِذَنِي مِنْ

وَرَطِّي،

And to relieve me (from my distress)
and to remove away my harm and to
save me from my troubles

وَتُخَلِّصَنِي مِنْ مُحْنَتِي،

And to release me from my ordeal

وَتَقْضِيَ عَنِّي دُيُونِي،

And to help me settle my debts

وَتُوَدِّدِي عَنِّي أَمَانَتِي،

And to help me fulfill my trust

وَتَكْبُتْ أَعْدَائِي،

And to suppress my enemies

وَلَا تُشْمِتْ بِي حُسَّادِي،

And not to make those who envy me
rejoice at my misfortune

وَلَا تَبْتَلِينِي بِمَا لَا طَاقَةَ لِي بِهِ،

And not to try me through that which I
cannot stand

وَأَنْ تُبَلِّغَنِي أُمْنِيَّتِي،

And to make me attain my hope

وَتُسَهِّلَ لِي مُحَنَّتِي،

And to make easy for me my ordeal

وَتُيسِّرَ لِي أَرَادَتِي،

And to facilitate my determination

وَتُوصِلَنِي إِلَى بُغْيَتِي،

And to make me reach my desire

وَتَجْمَعُ لِي خَيْرَ الدَّارَيْنِ،

And to join for me the welfare of the
two abodes (i.e. this world and the
Next World)

وَتَحْرُسَنِي وَكُلَّ مَنْ يُعِينِي أَمْرُهُ،

And to safeguard me as well as
everybody for whom I care

بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ،

With Your eye that never sleeps at
night or in days;

يا ذا الجلال والإكرام والأسماء العظام.

O the Lord of majesty and honor and
Grand Names.

اللَّهُمَّ يَا رَبُّ أَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَابْنُ أُمَّتِكَ

O Allah: O my Lord: I am verily Your
servant and the son of Your servant
and Your bondwoman

وَمِنْ أَوْلِيَاءِ أَهْلِ بَيْتِ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

وَعَلَيْهِمْ،

And I am one of the loyalists of Your
Prophet's Household—peace of Allah
be upon him and them—

الَّذِينَ بَارَكْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ

Upon whom You showered blessings

وَرَحِمْتَهُمْ وَصَلَّيْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ

And whom You had mercy and You
blessed

كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

In the same way as You blessed and
sanctified Abraham and the household
of Abraham;

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ،

Verily, You are worthy of all praise,
full of all Glory.

وَلِمَجْدِكَ وَطَوْلِكَ،

And depending upon Your glory and
Your bountifulness,

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ

I beseech You; O my Lord; O my Lord;

يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ

O my Lord; O my Lord;

يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ

O my Lord; O my Lord;

يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ

O my Lord; O my Lord;

يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ

O my Lord; O my Lord;

بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ

In the name of Muhammad, Your
servant and Messenger,

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ،

Peace of Allah be upon his and his
Household,

وَبِحَقِّكَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ

And in the name of Your duty toward
Yourself

إِلَّا خَصَمْتَ أَعْدَائِي وَحُسَّادِي

That You may be the enemy of my
enemies and those who envy me

وَخَذَلْتَهُمْ وَأَنْتَقَمْتَ لِي مِنْهُمْ،

And that You may disappoint them
and revenge on them for me

وَأَظْهَرْتَنِي عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَفَيْتَنِي أَمْرَهُمْ،

And make me prevail on them and do
with them on my behalf

وَنَصَرْتَنِي عَلَيْهِمْ وَحَرَسْتَنِي مِنْهُمْ،

And that You may grant me victory
over them and guard me against them

وَوَسَّعْتَ عَلَيَّ فِي رِزْقِي

And expand my sustenance

وَبَلَّغْتَنِي غَايَةَ أَمَلِي

And make me attain the ultimate of my
hopes;

إِنَّكَ سَمِيعٌ مُجِيبٌ.

Verily, You are All-hearing,
Responding.

Salaah of Salman Farsi

(1st, 15th and Last Day of Rajab)

Salman Farsi narrates that Prophet Muhammad (peace and blessings be upon him and his family) said "O Salmaan, there is no Mumin/Muminah (True Believer/Female Believer) who performs **30 Raka' in the month of Rajab** (10 units on 1st, 10 units on 15th & 10 units on the last day) and in each Raka'ah recites Surah Al Faatihah once, Surah Al-Ikhlaas 3 times, and Surah Al Kafiroon 3 times; that Allah does forgive them their sins and bestows rewards

upon them as upon a person who has fasted a whole month.

He becomes among those who will be steadfast in their salaah in the year which is to come. For him, the deeds of the day are equal to that of the martyr. He will be raised with the Martyrs of the Holy Battle of Badr. For him is written for the fast of each day, one year's worship. His station is raised 1000 times higher.”

He said Jibreel informed me "O Muhammad this is the sign between you and the Mushrikeen (Polytheists) and the Munaafiqeen (Hypocrites) because the Munafiq does not perform this Salaah."

Method of Salaah:

10 Raka' and in each Raka' recite; **Surah Al-Fatihah once, Surah Al Ikhlas 3 times and Surah Al Kafiroon 3 times** and after you recite you're Salaam (at the end of each 2 units) raise your hands and say:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

There is no god save Allah,

وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ

the One and Only Who has no partner.

لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ

To him is the kingdom and to Him is all praise.

يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ

He gives life and causes to die

وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ

while He is Ever-living and never dies.

بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ

In His hand is the good

وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

and He has power over all things.

Then add the following:

(Same method is used to recite the Salaat for the 3 days ie 1st 15th & the last day of the month of Rajab, but only the last

invocation is different as under; Spread your hands over your face upon completion of invocation and submit your request.)

For 1st of Rajab:

اللَّهُمَّ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ

O Allah, verily, none can ever divest him whom You decide to give,

وَلَا مُعْطِيَ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ

none can ever give him whom You decide to deprive,

وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ

and nothing can ever stop that which You decide.

For 15th of Rajab:

إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا أَحَدًا

The Lord Who is One, One and Only,

فَرْدًا صَمَدًا

Singular, and Besought by the all

لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وُلَدًا

has betaken neither a wife nor a son.

For Last Day of Rajab:

وَصَلَّىٰ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ

May Allah send blessings to
Muhammad and upon his Household,
the Immaculate

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

There is neither might nor power save
with Allah, the Most High, the All-great.

Laylatul Raghaib - First Shabe Juma' (Night Preceding Friday) of Rajab

One should observe fasting on the first Thursday in Rajab. Between the Maghrib (sunset) and `Isha' (evening) Prayers, one should offer a **12 unit** prayer each couple of which is separated by *Taslim*. In each unit, one should recite **Surah al-Fatihah once, Surah al-Qadr three times, and Surah al-Tawhid twelve times.**

After accomplishing the prayer, one should repeat the following invocation of blessings **70 times:**

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to Muhammad, the Ummi Prophet, and upon his Household.

Then, one should **prostrate** himself and repeat this litany **70 times**:

سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ رَبُّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ

Glorified (is He), Holy (is He), the Lord of the angels and the Spirit.

Then, one should **raise the head** from prostration and repeat this supplicatory prayer **70 times**:

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَأَرْحَمِ

O my Lord, (please do) forgive (me),
have mercy (upon me),

وَتَجَاوَزْ عَمَّا تَعْلَمُ

and overlook (my wrongdoings) that
You know.

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيُّ الْأَعْظَمُ

Surely, You are the Most High, the
Greatest.

One should then prostrate himself again
and repeat the same litany seventy times:

سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ رَبُّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ

Glorified (is He), Holy (is He), the Lord of the angels and the Spirit.

Then, one may pray Almighty Allah for granting one's needs, for they will be surely granted, God willing.

As is mentioned by Sayyid Ibn Tawus in *Iqbal al-A`maal* and `Allamah al-Majlisi in *Ijazat Bani-Zuhrah*, the **rewards of one who offers this prayer** are (1) a great number of his sins are forgiven, (2) on the first night in the grave, Almighty Allah sends him the reward of this prayer in the form of a life form with happy mien and fluency to say to him, "Good tidings, darling! You have escaped all hardships."

The offerer of this prayer will then ask, “Who are you? Indeed, I have never seen such a good-looking face, I have never heard such fluent words, and I have never smelled such nice scent.” He will be answered, “I am the reward of the prayer you offered at so-and-so night in so-and-so month in so-and-so year at the town of so-and-so. I am here now to give you your due, entertain you in your loneliness, and save you from this cheerless situation. When the Trumpet shall be blown (declaring the Resurrection Day), I will cast a shadow over your head in the Resurrection Court. So, be happy, for you shall never be deprived of goodness.”

Salaah for Eve of 7th Rajab

Eve of 7th Rajab

The Holy prophet (saws) says that Allah (swt) will reward the person who recites the following Salat, Allah (swt) will offer him shelter under the Arsh, He will ease the pangs of death on him & save him from the squeeze in the grave. He will not die unless he sees his place in Paradise, & will be safe from the hardships of Qiyamat.

2 units of 2 raka'at salaah (4 raka'at in total)

In every rakaat after **Surah al Fateha** recite

Surah Al Tawheed
x3

Surah Al Falaq
x1

Surah An Naas
x1

after finishing Salaat recite

Salawat
x10

*Allahumma Salli ala Muhammadin wa aali
Muhammadin*

O Allah, (Please) send blessings to
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad,

Tasbeehat e Arba
x10

*SubhanaAllahi walhamdu lillahi
wala ilaha illallahu wallahu akbaru*

All glory be to Allah; all praise be to Allah;
there is no god save Allah; and Allah is the
Greatest



Salaah for Night of 13th, 14th and 15th

Rajab

It is recommended to offer a certain prayer on each of the White Nights (i.e. the thirteenth, fourteenth, and fifteenth nights of each Arabic month) in Rajab, Sha`ban, and Ramadan.

On the 13th Night , recite a 2 Raka' Salaah, in each unit after Sura Fatihah recite **Sura Yasin, Sura Mulk and Sura Tawheed once each.**

On the 14th Night recite a 4 Raka' and on the 15th Night recite a 6 Raka' Salaah with the same method as mentioned above.

Imam Ja`far al-Sadiq (peace be upon

him) is reported as saying, “Whoever offers these prayers, will be awarded the merits of these three months (namely, Rajab, Sha`ban, and Ramadan) and will have all his sins forgiven, except polytheism.

Night of 15th Rajab

- Taking a Ghusl is an advisable act at this night.
- As said by `Allamah al-Majlisi, It is recommended to spend this whole night with acts of worship.
- It is recommended to visit the holy shrine of Imam al-Husayn (peace be upon him) at this night. Recite [Ziyarah Special to the night of 15th Rajab](#)
- It is recommended to offer a prayer consisting of 30 units in each of which one should recite Surah *al-Fatihah* one time and Surah *al-Tawheed* ten times. Sayyid Ibn

Tawus has reported this prayer from the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him and his family) with an abundant reward.

- It is recommended to offer another prayer consisting of **twelve units** in each of which Surahs of *al-Fatihah*, *al-Tawheed*, *al-Falaq*, *al-Nas*, *al-Qadr*, and *Ayah al-Kursi* should be recited **four times each**. After accomplishing the prayer, one should repeat the following litany four times:

اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي

Allah, Allah is my Lord.

لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا

I do not associate anyone with Him

وَلَا أَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيًّا

and I do not betake any Master
other than Him.

One may then submit his requests.

**Another Narration for the same
Namaz:**

(Also for Night of 27th Rajab)

Shaykh al-Tusi, in *Misbah al-Mutahajjid*, has mentioned that Dawud ibn Sarhan narrated that Imam Ja`far al-Sadiq (peace be upon him) said the

following:

On the fifteenth night of Rajab, you may offer a twelve-unit prayer in each unit of which you may recite Surah *al-Fatihah* and any other Surah. When you finish, you may recite Surah *al-Fatihah*, *al-Falaq*, *al-Nas*, *al-Tawheed*, and *Ayah al-Kursi* each four times. After that, you may repeat the following litany four times:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

All glory be to Allah,

وَأَحْمَدُ لِلَّهِ

all praise be to Allah,

وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

there is no god save Allah,

وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

and Allah is the Greatest.

Then, you may say the following:

اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي

Allah, Allah is my Lord.

لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئاً

I do not associate anyone with Him.

وَمَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ

Only shall that which Allah wills
happen.

لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

There is no power save with Allah, the
Most High, the All-great.

Day of 15th Rajab

Take a Ghusl on this day

- It is recommended to visit the holy shrine of Imam al-Husayn (peace be upon him) on this day. In this respect, it has been narrated that Abu-Basir asked Imam al-Ridha (peace be upon him) about the best times of visiting Imam al-Husayn's tomb. The Imam (peace be upon him) answered, "These are the fifteenth of Rajab and the fifteenth of Sha`ban."
- Recite [Salaah of Salman Farsi](#)
- One may offer a **four-unit prayer** after the accomplishment of which, one may extend the hands and say the

following supplicatory prayer:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ يَا مُدِلَّ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ

O Allah, O He Who humiliates all the tyrants!

وَيَا مُعِزَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

O He Who dignifies the believers!

أَنْتَ كَهْفِي حِينَ تُعِينِي الْمَذَاهِبُ

Verily, You are my Shelter when all courses mislead me

وَأَنْتَ بَارِئُ خَلْقِي رَحْمَةً بِي

and You are the Maker of my creation out of Your having mercy upon me,

وَقَدْ كُنْتَ عَنْ خَلْقِي غَنِيًّا

while You have never needed to create
me.

وَلَوْلَا رَحْمَتُكَ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْهَالِكِينَ

Were it not for Your mercy, I would be
of those who perish.

وَأَنْتَ مُؤَيِّدِي بِالنَّصْرِ عَلَى أَعْدَائِي

You are my backer against my
enemies,

وَلَوْلَا نَصْرُكَ إِيَّايَ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمَفْضُوحِينَ

and were it not for Your support, I
would be of those who are exposed.

يَا مُرْسِلَ الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ مَعَادِهَا

O He Who sends mercy from its origin!

وَمُنْشَىٰ الْبَرَكَاتِ مِنْ مَوَاضِعِهَا

O He Who originates blessings from
their centers!

يَا مَنْ خَصَّ نَفْسَهُ بِالشُّمُوحِ وَالرَّفْعَةِ

O He Who has given Himself
exclusively disdain and elevation;

فَأَوْلِيَاؤُهُ بِعِزِّهِ يَتَعَزَّزُونَ

therefore, His saints feel dignified out
of His Honor!

وَيَا مَنْ وَضَعَتْ لَهُ الْمُلُوكُ نِيرَ الْمَدَلَّةِ عَلَىٰ

أَعْنَاقِهِمْ

O He for Whom all kings have put the
yoke of humiliation on their necks;

فَهُمْ مِنْ سَطَوَاتِهِ خَائِفُونَ

they are therefore fearful of His
supremacy!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَيْنُونِيَّتِكَ الَّتِي أَشْتَقَّقْتُهَا مِنْ كِبْرِيَائِكَ

I pray You in the name of Your Entity
from which You have derived Your
Pride,

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِكِبْرِيَائِكَ الَّتِي أَشْتَقَّقْتُهَا مِنْ عِزَّتِكَ

I pray You in the name of Your Pride
from which You have derived Your
Dignity,

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ الَّتِي أُسْتَوِيَتْ بِهَا عَلَى عَرْشِكَ

I pray You in the name of Your Dignity
by which You have been firmly
established on the throne of authority;

فَخَلَقْتَ بِهَا جَمِيعَ خَلْقِكَ

so, You have created all Your creatures
who are,

فَهُمْ لَكَ مُذْعِنُونَ

as a result, submissive to You.

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

[I pray You to] send blessings to
Muhammad and upon his
Household.

According to a narration, any aggrieved
person who says this supplicatory prayer

will have his grief released by Allah.

Amaal of Umme Dawood

The most important rite on the day of 15th Rajab is to say the supplicatory prayer known as ***Du`a' Ummi-Dawud***. This great supplicatory prayer brings about innumerable rewards some of which are that it grants the requests, relieves from anguishes, and saves from the persecutions of the wrongdoers.

In the word of Shaykh al-Tusi, in his book of *Misbah al-Mutahajjid*, one who intends to do this rite is required to observe fasting on the thirteenth, fourteenth, and fifteenth days of Rajab. On the 15th day, one should perform a

Ghusl close to noon and recite Zuhr and Asr prayers on time dutifully. One should choose a quiet spot where he would not be disturbed and people would not converse with him/her. After the (obligatory) prayer is accomplished, one should face the kiblah direction and recite the following:

Number	Chapter/Sura name	Chapter/Sura no.	No. of times
1	Al Fatiha	Ch. 1	100
2	Ikhlaas/Tawheed	112	100
3	Ayatul Kursi	2 : 255-257	10

4	An'am	6	once
5	Bani Israil	17	once
6	Kahf	18	once
7	Luqman	31	once
8	Yaseen	36	once
9	Al-Saffat	37	once
10	Ha Mim Sajda	41	once
11	Shura	42	once
12	Dukhan	44	once
13	Al- Fatah	48	once
14	Waqea	56	once
15	Mulk	67	once
16	Al-Qalam	68	once
17	Inshiqaq	84	once

18-47	Every Sura after Inshiqaq till the last Sura-Sura-An-Naas	85 - 114	once
-------	---	-------------	------

After reciting all these Surahs, one may, still facing the kiblah, say the following supplicatory prayer:

[mp3](#)

صَدَقَ اللهُ الْعَظِيمُ

True are the words of Allah, the All-great.

الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

There is no god save Him,

الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ

the Ever-living, the Eternal,

ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

The Lord of Majesty and Honor,

الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ

the All-beneficent, the All-merciful,

الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ

the Forbearing, the All-generous.

الَّذِي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ

There is nothing like Him,

وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

and He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing,

الْبَصِيرُ الْخَبِيرُ

the All-seeing, the All-aware.

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

Allah bears witness that there is no
god but He,

وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ

and (so do) the angels and those
possessed of knowledge,

قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ

maintaining His creation with justice.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

There is no god but He, the Mighty,
the Wise.

وَبَلَغَتْ رُسُلُهُ الْكِرَامُ

His noble Messengers have conveyed
the mission

وَأَنَا عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ

and I am of those who bear witness to
that.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ

O Allah, to You belongs praise,

وَلَكَ الْمَجْدُ

to You belongs glory,

وَلَكَ الْعِزُّ

to You belongs might,

وَلَكَ الْفَخْرُ

to You belongs pride,

وَلَكَ الْقَهْرُ

to You belongs supreme power,

وَلَكَ النِّعْمَةُ

to You belong bounties,

وَلَكَ الْعِزَّةُ

to You belongs greatness,

وَلَكَ الرَّحْمَةُ

to You belongs mercy,

وَلَكَ الْمَهَابَةُ

to You belongs reverence,

وَلَكَ السُّلْطَانُ

to You belongs sovereignty,

وَلَكَ الْبَهَاءُ

to You belongs beauty,

وَلَكَ الْإِمْتِنَانُ

to You belongs benevolence,

وَلَكَ التَّسْبِيحُ

to You belongs glorification,

وَلَكَ التَّقْدِيسُ

to You belongs holiness,

وَلَكَ التَّهْلِيلُ

to You belongs the confession of Your
being the One and Only God,

وَلَكَ التَّكْبِيرُ

to You belongs the confession of Your
being the most Great Lord,

وَلَكَ مَا يُرَىٰ

to You belongs that which is seen,

وَلَكَ مَا لَا يُرَىٰ

to You belongs that which is not seen,

وَلَكَ مَا فَوْقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ الْعُلَىٰ

to You belongs that which is far above
the high heavens,

وَلَكَ مَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَىٰ

to You belongs that which is deep
down under the abyss,

وَلَكَ الْأَرْضُونَ السُّفْلَىٰ

to You belong the worlds below the
heavens,

وَلَكَ الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَىٰ

to You belong the end and the
beginning,

وَلَكَ مَا تَرْضَىٰ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّنَاءِ وَالْحَمْدِ

and to You is all thanks, all praise,

وَالشُّكْرِ وَالنَّعْمَاءِ

all gratitude, and all bliss as much as it
pleases You.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَىٰ جَبْرَائِيلَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
(Archangel) Gabriel,

أَمِينِكَ عَلَىٰ وَحْيِكَ

the trustee on Your revelations,

وَأَلْقَوِيَّ عَلَىٰ أَمْرِكَ

the firm in conveying Your orders,

وَالْمُطَاعِ فِي سَمَاوَاتِكَ وَمَحَالِّ كَرَامَاتِكَ

the obeyed in Your heavens and the
places where Your honoring lies,

الْمُتَحَمِّلِ لِكَلِمَاتِكَ

the bearer of Your Words,

النَّاصِرِ لِأَنْبِيَائِكَ

the supporter of Your Prophets,

الْمُدَمِّرِ لِأَعْدَائِكَ

and the terminator of Your enemies.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مِيكَائِيلَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
(Archangel) Michael,

مَلِكِ رَحْمَتِكَ

the angel of Your mercy,

وَالْمَخْلُوقِ لِرَأْفَتِكَ

the one created for (showing) Your
kindness,

وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِ الْمُعِينِ لِأَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ

and the one seeking forgiveness and
assisting the people of obedience to
You.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى إِسْرَافِيلَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
Seraph,

حَامِلِ عَرْشِكَ

the bearer of Your Throne,

وَصَاحِبِ الصُّورِ

the one in charge of the Trumpet (that
declares the Resurrection Day),

الْمُنْتَظِرِ لِأَمْرِكَ

the one waiting for Your order,

الْوَجِلِ الْمُشْفِقِ مِنْ خِيفَتِكَ

and the one apprehensive and fearful
of You.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى حَمَلَةِ الْعَرْشِ الطَّاهِرِينَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
the pure angels who bear Your Throne,

وَعَلَى السَّفَرَةِ الْكِرَامِ

upon the scribes; the noble,

الْبُرَّةِ الطَّيِّبِينَ

the virtuous, and the immaculate,

وَعَلَى مَلَائِكَتِكَ الْكِرَامِ الْكَاتِبِينَ

upon Your angels; the virtuous
recorders (of the deeds),

وَعَلَى مَلَائِكَةِ الْجَنَّانِ

upon the angels of the gardens of
Paradise,

وَحَزَنَةِ النَّيِّرَانِ

upon the keepers of Hellfire,

وَمَلِكِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْأَعْوَانِ

and upon the Angel of Death and his assistants.

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

O Lord of Majesty and Honor!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ أَبِيْنَا آدَمَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to our father Adam:

بَدِيعِ فِطْرَتِكَ

the foremost of Your creation

الَّذِي كَرَّمْتَهُ بِسُجُودِ مَلَائِكَتِكَ

whom You honored by making Your
angels prostrate themselves before
him,

وَأَبْجَتَهُ جَنَّاتِكَ

and whom You allowed to dwell in
Your Paradise.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ أُمَّنَا حَوَّاءَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
our mother Eve:

الْمُطَهَّرَةَ مِنَ الرَّجْسِ

the purified from filth,

الْمُصَفَّاءَ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ

the cleaned from dirt,

الْمُفَضَّلَةَ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ

the favorite from among the
humankind,

الْمُتَرَدِّدَةِ بَيْنَ مَحَالِّ الْقُدْسِ

and the allowed to visit the places of
sanctity.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى هَابِيلَ وَشَيْثِ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
Abel, Shayth,

وَإِدْرِيسَ وَنُوحَ

Idris, Noah,

وَهُودٍ وَصَالِحِ

Hud, Salih,

وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ

Abraham, Ishmael,

وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ

Isaac, Jacob,

وَيُوسُفَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ

Joseph, the Tribes,

وَلُوطٍ وَشُعَيْبٍ

Lot, Shu`ayb,

وَأَيُّوبَ وَمُوسَىٰ

Job, Moses,

وَهَارُونَ وَيُوشَعَ

Aaron, Joshua,

وَمِيشَا وَالْخَضِرُ

Mishah, al-Khidhr,

وَذِي الْقَرْنَيْنِ وَيُونُسَ

Dhu'l-Qarnayn (the two-horned),

Jonah,

وَالْيَاسَ وَالْيَسَعَ

Elias, Elisa,

وَذِي الْكِفْلِ وَطَالُوتَ

Dhu'l-Kifl, Saul,

وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ

David, Solomon,

وَزَكَرِيَّا وَشَعْيَا

Zachariah, Shayah,

وَيَحْيَىٰ وَتُورَخَ

John, Turakh,

وَمَتَّىٰ وَإِرْمِيَا

Matthias, Jeremiah,

وَحَيْقُوقَ وَدَانِيَالَ

Habakkuk, Daniel,

وَعُزَيْرٍ وَعِيسَىٰ

Ezra, Jesus,

وَشَمْعُونَ وَجِرْجِيسَ

Simon, Georges,

وَالْحَوَارِيِّينَ وَالْأَتْبَاعَ

the Apostles, the Followers,

وَخَالِدٍ وَحَنْظَلَةَ وَلُقْمَانَ

Khalid, Handhalah, and Luqman.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad,

وَأَرْحَمِ مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ مُحَمَّدٍ

have mercy upon Muhammad and the
Household of Muhammad,

وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

and send benedictions upon
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad,

كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَرَحِمْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ

إِبْرَاهِيمَ

just as You have sent blessings, had mercy, and sent benedictions upon Abraham and the Household of Abraham.

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

You are verily worthy of all praise, full of all glory.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْأَوْصِيَاءِ وَالسُّعَدَاءِ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to the Successors, the happy,

وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَأئِمَّةِ الْهُدَى

the witnesses, and the leaders to the true guidance.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْأَبْدَالِ وَالْأَوْلِيَاءِ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to the Substitutes (whom shall be given the favor of participating in Imam al-Mahdi's campaigns), the loftiest personalities,

وَالسُّيَّاحِ وَالْعِبَادِ

those observing fasting with devotion, those who ardently serve You,

وَالْمُخْلِصِينَ وَالزُّهَّادِ

those whom You have chosen, the ascetic servants,

وَأَهْلَ الْجِدِّ وَالْإِجْتِهَادِ

and the people of painstaking and hardworking deeds.

وَأَخْصِصْ مُحَمَّدًا وَأَهْلَ بَيْتِهِ بِأَفْضَلِ صَلَوَاتِكَ

(Please do) give Muhammad and his Household exclusively the best of Your blessings

وَأَجْزِلِ كَرَامَاتِكَ

and the most abundant of Your favors.

وَبَلِّغْ رُوحَهُ وَجَسَدَهُ مِنِّي تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا

(Please do) convey to his soul and body my greetings and compliments

وَزِدْهُ فَضْلًا وَشَرَفًا وَكِرْمًا

and give him more favors, honor, and esteem

حَتَّى تُبَلِّغَهُ أَعْلَى دَرَجَاتِ أَهْلِ الشَّرَفِ

so that You will make him attain the
most elevated ranks of the honored
ones

مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ

from amongst the Prophets, the
Messengers,

وَالْأَفْضَالِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ

and the virtuous, favorable ones.

اللَّهُمَّ وَصَلِّ عَلَى مَنْ سَمَّيْتُ وَمَنْ لَمْ أُسَمِّ

O Allah, (please) send blessings to
those whose names I have mentioned
or I have not

مِن مَلَائِكَتِكَ وَأَنْبِيَائِكَ

from amongst Your angels, Prophets,

وَرُسُلِكَ وَأَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ

Messengers, and obedient servants.

وَأَوْصِلْ صَلَوَاتِي إِلَيْهِمْ وَإِلَى أَرْوَاحِهِمْ

Convey my invocations of blessings to
them and to their souls

وَأَجْعَلْهُمْ إِخْوَانِي فِيكَ

and make them my brethren in You

وَأَعُوَانِي عَلَى دُعَائِكَ

and make them help me pray You.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَشْفِعُ بِكَ إِلَيْكَ

O Allah, I seek Your intercession for
me to You,

وَبِكْرَمِكَ إِلَى كْرَمِكَ

I seek Your honor in the name of Your
honor,

وَبِجُودِكَ إِلَىٰ جُودِكَ

I seek Your magnanimity in the name
of Your magnanimity,

وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ إِلَىٰ رَحْمَتِكَ

and I seek Your mercy in the name of
Your mercy

وَبِأَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ إِلَيْكَ

and in the name of the people of the
obedience to You.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِكُلِّ مَا سَأَلَكَ بِهِ أَحَدٌ مِنْهُمْ

I thus beseech You, O Allah, in the name of all the things by whose names those people have besought You,

مِنْ مَسْأَلَةٍ شَرِيفَةٍ غَيْرِ مَرْدُودَةٍ

including the honorable requests that are never rejected by You

وَبِمَا دَعَوْتَ بِهِ مِنْ دَعْوَةٍ مُجَابَةٍ غَيْرِ مُخَيَّبَةٍ

and all the responded and unfailing prayers that they have asked from You.

يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ

O Allah! O All-beneficent! O All-merciful!

يَا حَلِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا عَظِيمُ

O All-forgiving! O All-generous! O
All-great!

يَا جَلِيلُ يَا مُنِيلُ يَا جَمِيلُ

O All-majestic! O Bestower! O All-
munificent!

يَا كَفِيلُ يَا وَكِيلُ يَا مُقِيلُ

O Surety! O Dependable! O Rescuer!

يَا مُجِيرُ يَا خَبِيرُ

O Protector! O All-aware!

يَا مُنِيرُ يَا مُبِيرُ

O All-luminous! O Eradicator (of the
wrongdoers)!

يَا مَنِيْعُ يَا مُدِيلُ يَا مُحِيلُ

O Shielding! O Grantor of victory! O
Assuring!

يَا كَبِيرُ يَا قَدِيرُ يَا بَصِيرُ

O All-big! O All-powerful! O All-seer!

يَا شَكُورُ يَا بَرُّ

O most Ready to appreciate
(servitude)! O All-benign!

يَا طَهْرُ يَا طَاهِرُ

O Source of purity! O All-pure!

يَا قَاهِرُ يَا ظَاهِرُ

O Omnipotent! O Evident!

يَا بَاطِنُ يَا سَاتِرُ

O Immanent! O Concealer!

يَا حَاطُّ يَا مُقْتَدِرُ

O All-encompassing! O All-prevailing!

يَا حَفِيزُ يَا مُتَجَبِّرُ

O All-guarding! O Invincible!

يَا قَرِيبُ يَا وَدُودُ

O Nigh! O Loving!

يَا حَمِيدُ يَا مُجِيدُ

O All-praised! O full of all glory!

يَا مُبْدِئُ يَا مُعِيدُ يَا شَهِيدُ

O Originator! O Reproducer! O
Witness!

يَا مُحْسِنُ يَا مُجْمَلُ

O All-liberal! O All-bountiful!

يَا مُنْعِمُ يَا مُفْضِلُ

O Source of all bounties! O Doer of favors!

يَا قَابِضُ يَا بَاسِطُ

O Straitening! O Enlarger!

يَا هَادِي يَا مُرْسِلُ

O Guide! O Sender!

يَا مُرْشِدُ يَا مُسَدِّدُ

O Director! O Leader (to the truth)!

يَا مُعْطِي يَا مَانِعُ

O Giver! O Forbidder!

يَا دَافِعُ يَا رَافِعُ

O Repealer! O Raiser!

يَا بَاقِي يَا وَاقِي

O Eternal! O Guardian!

يَا خَلَّاقُ يَا وَهَّابُ

O Creator! O Endower!

يَا تَوَّابُ يَا فَتَّاحُ

O Acceptor of repentance! O Decider!

يَا نَفَّاحُ يَا مُرْتَّاحُ

O Donator! O Source of rest!

يَا مَنْ بِيَدِهِ كُلُّ مِفْتَاحٍ

O He Who has in possessions the clues
of all things!

يَا نَفَّاعُ يَا رَوْوْفُ يَا عَطُوفُ

O Source of profit! O All-kind! O All-
sympathetic!

يَا كَافِي يَا شَافِي

O Securer! O Healer!

يَا مُعَافِي يَا مُكَافِي

O Curer! O Awarder!

يَا وَفِيُّ يَا مُهَيْمِنُ

O Faithful! O Dominant!

يَا عَزِيزُ يَا جَبَّارُ

O Almighty! O All-potent!

يَا مُتَكَبِّرُ يَا سَلَامُ يَا مُؤْمِنُ

O Superb! O Giver of peace! O Grantor
of security!

يَا أَحَدُ يَا صَمَدُ

O Only One! O Besought of all!

يَا نُورُ يَا مُدَبِّرُ

O Light! O Manager (of all affairs)!

يَا فَرْدُ يَا وَتَرُ

O Single! O Lone!

يَا قُدُّوسُ يَا نَاصِرُ

O Holy! O Giver of victory!

يَا مُؤَنِّسُ يَا بَاعِثُ يَا وَارِثُ

O Source of entertainment! O
Resurrector! O Inheritor (of all
things)!

يَا عَالِمٌ يَا حَاكِمٌ

O All-knowing! O Judge!

يَا بَادِي يَا مُتَعَالِي

O Originator! O Exalted!

يَا مُصَوِّرٌ يَا مُسَلِّمٌ يَا مُتَحَبِّبٌ

O Maker of visions! O Grantor of
safety! O Amiable!

يَا قَائِمٌ يَا دَائِمٌ

O Subsistent! O Everlasting!

يَا عَلِيمٌ يَا حَكِيمٌ

O Knowing! O Wise!

يَا جَوَادُ يَا بَارِيُّ

O All-magnanimous! O Maker!

يَا بَارُّ يَا سَارُّ

O Caring! O Source of pleasure!

يَا عَدْلُ يَا فَاصِلُ

O Fair! O Distinguisher (between the right and the wrong)!

يَا دَيَّانُ يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ

O Master! O All-munificent! O Favored!

يَا سَمِيعُ يَا بَدِيعُ

O All-hearer! O best Maker!

يَا خَفِيرُ يَا مُعِينُ

O Observer! O Helper!

يَا نَاشِرُ يَا غَافِرُ

O Extender (of mercy)! O Forgiver!

يَا قَدِيمُ يَا مُسَهِّلُ يَا مُيسِّرُ

O Eternal! O Alleviator! O Reliever!

يَا مُمِيتُ يَا مُحْيِي

O He Who causes to die! O Grantor of
life!

يَا نَافِعُ يَا رَازِقُ

O Grantor of benefits! O Provider of
sustenance!

يَا مُقْتَدِرُ يَا مُسَبِّبُ

O All-competent! O Creator of causes!

يَا مُغِيثُ يَا مُغْنِي يَا مُقْنِي

O Aide! O Grantor of wealth! O Giver
to hold!

يَا خَالِقُ يَا رَاصِدُ يَا وَاحِدُ

O Creator! O Onlooker! O One!

يَا حَاضِرُ يَا جَابِرُ

O Present! O Mender!

يَا حَافِظُ يَا شَدِيدُ

O Safeguarding! O Firm (in
punishment)!

يَا غِيَاثُ يَا عَائِدُ يَا قَابِضُ

O Aid! O Donor! O Straitening!

يَا مَنْ عَلَا فَاسْتَعْلَىٰ

O He Who has mounted to the most
elevated point,

فَكَانَ بِالْمَنْظَرِ الْأَعْلَىٰ

He thus occupies the most exalted site!

يَا مَنْ قَرُبَ فَدَنَا

O He Who has approached so closely
that He has become the nearest of all
things

وَبَعُدَ فَنَاءَىٰ

and, at the same time, He has been so
far that He is in the furthest point,

وَعَلِمَ السِّرَّ وَأَخْفَىٰ

and He has known the secret and even
what is more hidden!

يَا مَنْ إِلَيْهِ التَّدْبِيرُ وَلَهُ الْمَقَادِيرُ

O He to Whom all management is
relegated and to Whom all measures
are referred!

وَيَا مَنْ الْأَعْسِرُ عَلَيْهِ سَهْلٌ يَسِيرٌ

O He for Whom the most difficult
thing is easy and simple!

يَا مَنْ هُوَ عَلَى مَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ

O He Who has power to do whatever
He wills!

يَا مُرْسِلَ الرِّيحِ

O He Who sends forth the wind!

يَا فَالِقَ الْإِصْبَاحِ

O He Who causes the dawn to break!

يَا بَاعِثَ الْأَرْوَاحِ

O He Who revives the spirits!

يَا ذَا الْجُودِ وَالسَّمَّاحِ

O Lord of magnanimity and lenience!

يَا رَادَّ مَا قَدْ فَاتَ

O He Who has the power to restore
that which has been missed!

يَا نَاشِرَ الْأَمْوَاتِ

O He Who resurrects the dead bodies!

يَا جَامِعَ الشَّتَاتِ

O He Who draws together the
dispersal!

يَا رَازِقَ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

O He Who provides sustenance to
whomever He wants without measure!

وَيَا فَاعِلَ مَا يَشَاءُ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ

O He Who has power to do whatever
He wills however He wills!

وَيَا ذَا أَجْلالٍ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

O Lord of Majesty and Honor!

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ

O Ever-living! O Self-subsistent!

يَا حَيًّا حِينَ لَا حَيُّ

O He Who existed when there existed
nothing else!

يَا حَيُّ يَا مُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى

O Ever-living! O Reviver of the dead!

يَا حَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

O Ever-living! There is no god save
You

بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

the excellent Maker of the heavens and
the earth.

يَا إِلَهِي وَسَيِّدِي

O my God and my Master,

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(please do) send blessings to
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad,

وَأَرْحَمِ مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ مُحَمَّدٍ

have mercy upon Muhammad and the
Household of Muhammad,

وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

and send benedictions upon
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad

كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ وَرَحِمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ

إِبْرَاهِيمَ

just as You have sent blessings and
benedictions and had mercy upon

Abraham and the household of Abraham.

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ

You are verily worthy of all praise and
full of all glory.

وَأَرْحَمُ ذُلِّي وَفَاقَتِي

Have mercy upon my humiliation,
neediness,

وَفَقْرِي وَأَنْفِرَادِي وَوَحْدَتِي

poverty, loneliness, aloneness,

وَحُضُوعِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ

humbleness before You,

وَأَعْتِمَادِي عَلَيْكَ

reliance upon You,

وَتَضَرُّعِي إِلَيْكَ

and submission to You.

أَدْعُوكَ دُعَاءَ الْخَاضِعِ الذَّلِيلِ

I implore You with the imploring of
the humble, the subservient,

الْخَائِعِ الْخَائِفِ

the fearful, the scared

الْمُشْفِقِ الْبَائِسِ

the afraid, the miserable,

الْمَهِينِ الْحَقِيرِ

the modest, the insignificant,

الْجَائِعِ الْفَقِيرِ

the hungry, the poor,

الْعَائِدِ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ

the seeker of Your refuge, the seeker of
Your protection,

الْمُقِرِّ بِذَنْبِهِ

the confessing of his sins,

الْمُسْتَغْفِرِ مِنْهُ

the implorer for You to forgive his sin,

الْمُسْتَكِينِ لِرَبِّهِ

and the humble to his Lord;

دُعَاءَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَتْهُ ثِقَّتُهُ

I implore You with the imploration of
one whom has been disappointed by
those whom he trusts,

وَرَفَضَتْهُ أَحَبَّتُهُ

rejected by his intimate ones,

وَعَظُمَتْ فَجِيعَتُهُ

and whose catastrophe has been
enormous.

دُعَاءَ حَرِّ حَزِينٍ

I implore You the imploration of one
burning, sad,

ضَعِيفٍ مَهِينٍ

weak, mortified,

بَائِسٍ مُسْتَكِينٍ

depressed, wretched,

بِكَ مُسْتَجِيرٍ

and resorting to Your shelter.

اللَّهُمَّ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّكَ مَلِكٌ

O Allah, I also beseech You in the name of Your being the King,

وَأَنَّكَ مَا تَشَاءُ مِنْ أَمْرٍ يَكُونُ

whatever You will shall definitely take place,

وَأَنَّكَ عَلَىٰ مَا تَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ

and You have power over all things.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِحُرْمَةِ هَذَا الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ

I beseech You in the name of the
holiness of this sacred month,

وَالْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ

the Sacred House,

وَالْبَلَدِ الْحَرَامِ

the Sacred Town,

وَالرُّكْنِ وَالْمَقَامِ

the Rukn (i.e. the corner of the Holy
Ka`bah), the Maqam (i.e. the
standing-place of Prophet Abraham),

وَالْمَشَاعِرِ الْعِظَامِ

the great rituals,

وَبِحَقِّ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ السَّلَامُ

and in the name of Your Prophet
Muhammad, peace be upon him and
his Household.

يَا مَنْ وَهَبَ لِأَدَمَ شَيْثًا

O He Who gave Shayth to Adam,

وَلِإِبْرَاهِيمَ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ

and gave Ishmael and Isaac to
Abraham!

وَيَا مَنْ رَدَّ يُوسُفَ عَلَى يَعْقُوبَ

O He Who returned Joseph to Jacob!

وَيَا مَنْ كَشَفَ بَعْدَ الْبَلَاءِ ضُرَّ أَيُّوبَ

O He Who relieved Job from his harm
after long hardships!

يَا رَادَّ مُوسَى عَلَى أُمَّه

O He Who returned Moses to his
mother!

وَزَائِدَ الْخَضِرِ فِي عِلْمِهِ

O He Who increased al-Khidhir
knowledge!

وَيَا مَنْ وَهَبَ لِدَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانَ

O He Who gave Solomon to David,

وَلِزَكَرِيَّا يَحْيَىٰ

gave Jonah to Zachariah,

وَلِمَرْيَمَ عِيسَىٰ

and gave Jesus to Mary!

يَا حَافِظَ بِنْتِ شُعَيْبٍ

O He Who safeguarded the daughter of
Shu`ayb!

وَيَا كَافِلَ وَالدِ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ

O He Who cared for the son of the
mother of Moses!

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

I beseech You to send blessings to
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad,

وَأَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي ذُنُوبِي كُلَّهَا

forgive my all sins,

وَتُجِيرَنِي مِنْ عَذَابِكَ

save me from Your chastisement,

وَتُوجِبَ لِي رِضْوَانَكَ وَ أَمَانَكَ

and confer upon me with Your
pleasure and security

وَإِحْسَانِكَ وَغُفْرَانِكَ وَجَنَانِكَ

and with Your favoring, forgiveness,
and gardens of Your Paradise.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَفُكَّ عَنِّي كُلَّ حَلْقَةٍ

I ask You to redeem me from all circles
of misfortune

بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ مَنْ يُؤْذِينِي

that are drawn around those who
intend harm to me and me,

وَتَفْتَحَ لِي كُلَّ بَابٍ

unlock for me all doors,

وَتُؤَدِّئَ لِي كُلَّ صَعْبٍ

make easy for me all hardships,

وَتُسَهِّلْ لِي كُلَّ عَسِيرٍ

alleviate for me all difficult matters,

وَتُخْرِسَ عَنِّي كُلَّ نَاطِقٍ بِشَرٍّ

mute all those who speak ill of me,

وَتَكْفُفَّ عَنِّي كُلَّ بَاغٍ

defend me against all oppressors,

وَتَكْبِتَ عَنِّي كُلَّ عَدُوٍّ لِي وَحَاسِدٍ

suppress all my enemies and envious
ones,

وَتَمْنَعْ مِنِّي كُلَّ ظَالِمٍ

protect me against all unjust ones,

وَتَكْفِينِي كُلَّ عَائِقٍ يَحُولُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ حَاجَتِي

and rescue me from all impediments
that lie between my needs and me,

وَيُحَاوِلُ أَنْ يُفَرِّقَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ طَاعَتِكَ

try to take me away from acts of
obedience to You,

وَيُثَبِّطُنِي عَنْ عِبَادَتِكَ

and try to frustrate me from serving
You.

يَا مَنْ أَجَمَ أَجِنَّةَ الْمُتَمَرِّدِينَ

O He Who has bridled all mutinous
jinn,

وَقَهَرَ عَتَاةَ الشَّيَاطِينِ

overcome all tyrannical devils,

وَأَذَلَّ رِقَابَ الْمُتَجَبِّرِينَ

mortified the necks of the oppressors,

وَرَدَّ كَيْدَ الْمُتَسَلِّطِينَ عَنِ الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ

and deterred all the ruling authorities
from harming the enfeebled ones!

أَسْأَلُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَى مَا تَشَاءُ

I beseech You in the name of Your
power over all things

وَتَسْهِيلِكَ لِمَا تَشَاءُ كَيْفَ تَشَاءُ

and Your alleviating whatever You will
however You will,

أَنْ تَجْعَلَ قِضَاءَ حَاجَتِي فِيمَا تَشَاءُ

to grant my requests as You will.

Then, you may prostrate yourself and try to stick your cheeks to the ground, saying the following:

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ سَجَدْتُ

O Allah, I am prostrating myself before
You

وَبِكَ آمَنْتُ

and I have full faith in You;

فَارْحَمْ ذُنُوبِي وَفَاقِي

so, (please) have mercy upon my
humility, neediness,

وَأَجْتَهَادِي وَتَضَرُّعِي

efforts, meekness,

وَمَسْكَنَتِي وَفَقْرِي إِلَيْكَ يَا رَبِّ

paucity, and my want to You, O my
Lord.

You should try to shed even a single drop of tear, for this is the signal of admission.

27th Night of Rajab

This highly blessed night is called *Laylat al-Mab`ath*, which stands for the beginning of the Holy Prophet's Mission of propagating the true religion of Almighty Allah.

Shaykh al-Tusi, in his book of *Misbah al-Mutahajjid*, has quoted Imam Muhammad al-Jawad (peace be upon him) as saying, "There is a night in Rajab, which carries for people fortune that is more preferable than whatever is subjected to sunlight. It is the twenty-seventh night of Rajab. The next morning

was the beginning of the Holy Prophet's prophethood. Verily, one who does acts of worship at this night will have the reward of one who has worshipped Almighty Allah for sixty years.”

It is advisable to perform **Ghusl** on this night.

Salaah on 27th Night of Rajab

- After you offer the `Isha' Prayer and go to sleep, wake up at any hour before midnight. You may then offer a prayer of **12 units** in each of which you may recite Surah *al-Fatihah* and **any other Surah** from *al-Mufassal*, which begins with Surah *Muhammad* (No. 47) up to the end of the Holy Qur'an. You should separate each couple of units with *tasleem*. After accomplishing this prayer, you should recite Surahs *al-Fatihah*, *al-Falaq*, *al-Nas*, *al-Tawhid*, *al-*

Kafirun, al-Qadr, and Ayah al-Kursi each seven times. After this, you may say the following supplicatory prayer:

[mp3](#)

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا

All praise be to Allah Who has not taken to Himself a son,

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ

Who has no partner in the Sovereignty

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ

nor has He any protecting friend through dependence.

وَكَبَّرَهُ تَكْبِيرًا

And magnify Him with all
magnificence.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَعَاقِدِ عَرْشِكَ

O Allah, verily I beseech You in the
name of the situations of Your Dignity

عَلَى أَرْكَانِ عَرْشِكَ

on the pillars of Your Throne,

وَمُنْتَهَى الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ

in the name of Your utmost mercy in
Your Book,

وَبِأَسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَعْظَمِ

in the name of Your Name—the
Greatest, the Greatest, the Greatest,

وَذِكْرِكَ الْأَعْلَى الْأَعْلَى الْأَعْلَى

in the name of Your Mention—the
Highest, the Highest, the Highest,

وَبِكَلِمَاتِكَ التَّامَّاتِ

and in the name of Your Words the
perfect,

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

to bless Muhammad and his
Household

وَأَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ

and do to me that which befits You.

You may then submit your desires.

- Also recite [prayer mentioned for the 15th Night of Rajab](#)

Dua to be recited on the Night and Day of 27th Rajab

In *al-Balad al-Amin*, al-Kaf`ami has instructed the following:

Say the following supplicatory prayer on the Divine Mission Night:

[Sayyid Ibn Tawus has mentioned that this supplicatory prayer is said on the Divine Mission Day (i.e. the twenty-seventh of Rajab).]

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِالتَّجَلِّي الْأَعْظَمِ

O Allah, I beseech You in the name of
the Grandest Manifestation

فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ الْمُعَظَّمِ

at this night in this glorified month

وَالْمُرْسَلِ الْمُكْرَمِ

and in the name of the honored
Messenger

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

to send blessings to Muhammad and
his Household,

وَأَنْ تَغْفِرَ لَنَا مَا أَنْتَ بِهِ مِنَّا أَعْلَمُ

and forgive us that which You know
better than we do.

يَا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ وَلَا نَعْلَمُ

O He Who knows while we do not!

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لَنَا فِي لَيْلَتِنَا هَذِهِ

O Allah, (please do) bless us at this
night,

الَّتِي بِشَرَفِ الرِّسَالَةِ فَضَّلْتَهَا

which You have exalted with the honor
of the Divine Mission,

وَبِكْرَامَتِكَ أَجَلَلْتَهَا

You have esteemed with Your
honoring,

وَبِالْمَحَلِّ الشَّرِيفِ أَخْلَلْتَهَا

and You have raised to the Honorable
Place.

اللَّهُمَّ فَإِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ بِالْمَبْعَثِ الشَّرِيفِ

O Allah, we thus beseech You in the
name of the honorable mission,

وَالسَّيِّدِ اللَّطِيفِ

the gentle master,

وَالْعُنْصُرِ الْعَفِيفِ

and the chaste line

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

to bless Muhammad and his
Household

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ أَعْمَالَنَا فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ

and to decide our deeds at this night

وَفِي سَائِرِ اللَّيَالِي مَقْبُولَةً

as well as all the other nights as
acceptable,

وَذُنُوبَنَا مَغْفُورَةً

our sins as forgiven,

وَحَسَنَاتِنَا مَشْكُورَةً

our good efforts as praiseworthy,

وَسَيِّئَاتِنَا مَسْتُورَةً

our evildoings as concealed,

وَقُلُوبَنَا بِحُسْنِ الْقَوْلِ مَسْرُورَةً

our hearts as pleased with decent
wording,

وَأَرْزَاقَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ بِالْيُسْرِ مَدْرُورَةً

and our sustenance that You decide for us as copiously flowing with easiness.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تَرَى وَلَا تُرَى

O Allah, verily You see [everything] but nothing can see You

وَأَنْتَ بِالْمَنْظَرِ الْأَعْلَى

while You are in the Highest Prospect.

وَإِنَّ إِلَيْكَ الرَّجْعَى وَالْمُنْتَهَى

And, verily, to You are the final return and goal,

وَإِنَّ لَكَ الْمَمَاتَ وَالْمَحْيَا

to You are causing to death and granting of life,

وَإِنَّ لَكَ الْآخِرَةَ وَالْأُولَى

and to You are the Last and the First
[of all things].

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ نَذِلَّ وَنُخْزَىٰ

O Allah, we surely seek Your
protection against meeting of disgrace
and shame

وَأَنْ نَأْتِيَ مَا عَنَّهُ تَنْهَىٰ

and against committing that which
You have ordered us not to do.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ

O Allah, we surely pray You for
Paradise, out of Your mercy,

وَنَسْتَعِيدُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ

and we seek Your protection against
Hellfire.

فَاعِدُنَا مِنْهَا بِقُدْرَتِكَ

So, (please do) save us from it, in the
name of Your omnipotence.

وَنَسْأَلُكَ مِنَ الْخُورِ الْعَيْنِ

We also pray You for the Paradisiacal
Women;

فَارْزُقْنَا بِعِزَّتِكَ

so, please grant us them, in the name
of Your might.

وَأَجْعَلْ أَوْسَعَ أَرْزَاقِنَا عِنْدَ كَبِيرِ سِنِّنَا

(Please do) cause the most expansive
of our sustenance to be given to us
when we become old aged,

وَأَحْسَنَ أَعْمَالِنَا عِنْدَ أَقْتِرَابِ آجَالِنَا

and the best of our deeds to be at the
time close to our death.

وَأَطِلْ فِي طَاعَتِكَ

(Please do) extend [our ages and make
us spend them] in acts of obedience to

You

وَمَا يُقَرِّبُ إِلَيْكَ

and in all that which draws us near to

You,

وَيُحْظِي عِنْدَكَ

in all that which allow us to enjoy a
good position with You,

وَيُزِلُّ لَدَيْكَ أَعْمَارَنَا

and in all that which make our lives
acceptable by You.

وَأَحْسِنُ فِي جَمِيعِ أَحْوَالِنَا وَأُمُورِنَا مَعْرِفَتَنَا

(Please do) improve our recognition of
You under all circumstance and
conditions,

وَلَا تَكِلْنَا إِلَىٰ أَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ فَيَمُنَّ عَلَيْنَا

do not refer us to any of Your beings
lest they shall always remind us of
their favors to us,

وَتَفْضَلْ عَلَيْنَا بِجَمِيعِ حَوَائِجِنَا لِلدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

favor us by settling all our needs in
this world as well as the Next World,

وَأَبْدًا بِآبَائِنَا وَأَبْنَائِنَا

and do the same thing to our
forefathers, our descendants,

وَجَمِيعِ إِخْوَانِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

and all our brethren-in-faith

فِي جَمِيعِ مَا سَأَلْنَاكَ لَأَنْفُسِنَا

with regard to all that which we have
besought You for ourselves.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O most Merciful of all those who show
mercy!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ

O Allah, we beseech You by Your
Grand Name

وَمُلْكِكَ الْقَدِيمِ

and Your Eternal Kingdom

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

to send blessings to Muhammad and
the Household of Muhammad

وَأَنْ تَغْفِرَ لَنَا الذَّنْبَ الْعَظِيمَ

and forgive our grave sins,

إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الْعَظِيمَ إِلَّا الْعَظِيمُ

for none can forgive the grave save the
All-great.

اللَّهُمَّ وَهَذَا رَجَبُ الْمُكْرَمِ

O Allah, this is Rajab, the honored
month,

الَّذِي أَكْرَمْتَنَا بِهِ أَوَّلُ أَشْهُرِ الْحُرْمِ

which You have honored us through it,
being the first of the Sacred Months,

أَكْرَمْتَنَا بِهِ مِنْ بَيْنِ الْأُمَمِ

and You have selected us for this
honor from amongst the other nations.

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَا ذَا الْجُودِ وَالْكَرَمِ

So, all praise be to You, O Lord of
Magnanimity and Generosity!

فَأَسْأَلُكَ بِهِ وَبِاسْمِكَ

I thus beseech You by Your Name,

الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَعْظَمِ

the grandest, the grandest, the
grandest,

الْأَجَلِّ الْأَكْرَمِ

the most majestic, the most honorable,

الَّذِي خَلَقْتَهُ فَاسْتَقَرَّ فِي ظِلِّكَ

that You have created so that it has
settled under Your Shadow

فَلَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْكَ إِلَىٰ غَيْرِكَ

and it thus shall never transfer to
anyone other than You,

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ

I beseech You to send blessings to
Muhammad and his Household the
immaculate,

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَنَا مِنْ الْعَامِلِينَ فِيهِ بِطَاعَتِكَ

and include us, during this month,
with those who practice acts of
obedience to You

وَالْآمِلِينَ فِيهِ لِشَفَاعَتِكَ

and those who hope for Your
admission.

اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنَا إِلَى سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ

O Allah, (please do) lead us to the
Right Path

وَأَجْعَلْ مَقِيلَنَا عِنْدَكَ خَيْرَ مَقِيلٍ

and choose for us the best resting-
place with You,

فِي ظِلِّ ظَلِيلٍ

under a dense shade

وَمُلْكٍ جَزِيلٍ

and abundant possession.

فَإِنَّكَ حَسْبُنَا وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ

Surely, You are Sufficient for us! Most Excellent are You and in You do we trust!

اللَّهُمَّ أَقْلِبْنَا مُفْلِحِينَ مُنْجِحِينَ

O Allah, (please do) make us return (to You) with success and victory;

غَيْرَ مَغْضُوبٍ عَلَيْنَا وَلَا ضَالِّينَ

neither accursed (by You) nor misleading (the Right Path),

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

out of Your mercy, O most Merciful of
all those who show mercy!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَزَائِمِ مَغْفِرَتِكَ

O Allah, I earnestly beseech You, in the
name of the matters that bring about
Your forgiveness

وَبِوَأَجِبِ رَحْمَتِكَ

and the matters that incumbently
achieve Your mercy,

السَّلَامَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ إِثْمٍ

to grant me safety from all sins,

وَالْغَنِيمَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ بَرٍّ

gain of all decencies,

وَالْفَوْزَ بِالْجَنَّةِ

attainment of Paradise,

وَالنَّجَاةَ مِنَ النَّارِ

and redemption against Hellfire.

اللَّهُمَّ دَعَاكَ الدَّاعُونَ وَدَعَوْتُكَ

O Allah, just in as the suppliants have besought You, I am beseeching You.

وَسَأَلَكَ السَّائِلُونَ وَسَأَلْتُكَ

Just as the implorers have begged You, I am begging You.

وَطَلَبَ إِلَيْكَ الطَّالِبُونَ وَطَلَبْتُ إِلَيْكَ

Just as the requesters have asked You, I am asking You.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ التِّقَّةُ وَالرَّجَاءُ

O Allah, You are (my) trust and hope

وَإِلَيْكَ مُنْتَهَى الرَّغْبَةِ فِي الدُّعَاءِ

and You are the ultimate desire in my
supplications.

اللَّهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

O Allah, send blessings to Muhammad
and his Household

وَأَجْعَلِ الْيَقِينَ فِي قَلْبِي

and establish conviction in my hear,

وَأَلْئُورَ فِي بَصْرِي

light in my sight,

وَأَلْنَصِيحَةَ فِي صَدْرِي

well-wishing in my chest,

وَذِكْرَكَ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ عَلَى لِسَانِي

remembering You on my tongue day
and night,

وَرِزْقًا وَاسِعًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ وَلَا مَحْظُورٍ فَأَرْزُقْنِي

and expansive sustenance that is
neither failing nor banned. So, please
provide me sustenance

وَبَارِكْ لِي فِي مَا رَزَقْتَنِي

and bless that which You decide for
me,

وَأَجْعَلْ غِنَايَ فِي نَفْسِي

make me self-sufficient,

وَرَعْبَتِي فِي مَا عِنْدَكَ

make me desire for none save You,

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

out of Your mercy, O most Merciful of
all those who show mercy!

You may then prostrate yourself and
repeat the following litany one hundred
times:

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِمَعْرِفَتِهِ

All praise be to Allah Who has guided
us to the recognition of Him,

وَوَخَّصَّنَا بِوِلَايَتِهِ

included us exclusively with the
protection of Him,

وَوَفَّقَنَا لِبَطَاعَتِهِ

and granted us the obedience to Him.

شُكْرًا شُكْرًا

Thanks, thanks.

When you raise your head (i.e. finish the prostration), you may say the following:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي قَصَدْتُكَ بِحَاجَتِي

O Allah, I am turning my face toward
You asking for the settlement of my
needs,

وَأَعْتَمَدْتُ عَلَيْكَ بِمَسْأَلَتِي

I depend upon You in submitting my
problem,

وَتَوَجَّهْتُ إِلَيْكَ بِأَيْمَتِي وَسَادَتِي

and I submit to You in the name of my
Imams and Masters.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْفَعْنَا بِحُبِّهِمْ

O Allah, benefit us by our love for
them,

وَأُورِدْنَا مَوْرِدَهُمْ

make us follow their examples,

وَأَرْزُقْنَا مُرَافَقَتَهُمْ

grant us their companionship,

وَأَدْخِلْنَا الْجَنَّةَ فِي زُمْرَتِهِمْ

and allow us to enter Paradise with
their group,

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

by Your mercy, O most Merciful of all
those who show mercy!

Ziyarah of Imam Ali (peace be upon him) for Laylat Maba'th

The Ziyarah of Imam Ali (peace be upon him) has been mentioned by Shaykh al-Mufid, Sayyid Ibn Tawus, and al-Shahid in the following form:

When you intend to visit the holy shrine of Imam `Ali Amir al-Mu'minin (peace be upon him) on the Divine Mission Day or the night before it, you may stop at the gate of the holy dome, facing the holy tomb, and say the following:

[mp3](#)

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ

I bear witness that there is no god save
Allah, alone without having any
associate.

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

And I bear witness that Muhammad is
His servant and messenger,

وَأَنَّ عَلِيَّ بْنَ أَبِي طَالِبٍ أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ

وَأَخُو رَسُولِهِ

that `Ali the son of Abu-Talib, the
Commander of the Faithful, is the
brother of His Messenger,

وَأَنَّ الْأَئِمَّةَ الطَّاهِرِينَ مِنْ وُلْدِهِ حُجَجُ اللَّهِ عَلَى

خَلْقِهِ

that the immaculate Imams from his

offspring are Allah's arguments against His creatures.

You may then enter the shrine, stop at the tomb, turn the face toward the tomb and make the kiblah direction between your shoulders, and repeat the *takbir* statement on hundred times:

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

Allah is the Most Great.

You may then say the following:

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ آدَمَ خَلِيفَةَ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O inheritor of Adam the vicegerent of Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ نُوحٍ صِفْوَةَ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O inheritor of
Noah the choice of Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O inheritor of
Abraham the intimate friend of Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُوسَى كَلِيمِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O inheritor of
Moses the spoken by Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عِيسَى رُوحِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O inheritor of
Jesus the spirit of Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ رُسُلِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O inheritor of
Muhammad the chief of Allah's
Messengers.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Peace be upon you, O commander of
the faithful.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا إِمَامَ الْمُتَّقِينَ

Peace be upon you, O epitome of the
pious ones.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَ الْوَصِيِّينَ

Peace be upon you, O chief of the
Prophets' successors.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَصِيَّ رَسُولِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Peace be upon you, O successor of the
Messenger of the Lord of the worlds.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عِلْمِ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ

Peace be upon you, O inheritor of the
knowledge of the past and the coming
generations.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

Peace be upon you, O Great News.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الصِّرَاطُ الْمُسْتَقِيمُ

Peace be upon you, O Straight Path.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْمُهَذَّبُ الْكَرِيمُ

Peace be upon you, O noble, refined
one.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْوَصِيُّ التَّقِيُّ

Peace be upon you, O pious successor
(of the Prophet).

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الرِّضِيُّ الزَّكِيُّ

Peace be upon you, O well-pleased,
pure one.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْبَدْرُ الْمُضِيءُ

Peace be upon you, O shining full
moon.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ الْأَكْبَرُ

Peace be upon you, O grandest
veracious one.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْفَارُوقُ الْأَعْظَمُ

Peace be upon you, O greatest distinguisher (between the right and the wrong).

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا السِّرَاجُ الْمُنِيرُ

Peace be upon you, O glowing lantern.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا إِمَامَ الْهُدَى

Peace be upon you, O leader to the true guidance.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عِلْمَ التُّقَى

Peace be upon you, O pattern of piety.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ الْكُبْرَى

Peace be upon you, O grand argument of Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَاصَّةَ اللَّهِ وَخَالِصَتَهُ

Peace be upon you, O select and elite
of Allah,

وَأَمِينَ اللَّهِ وَصَفْوَتُهُ

trustee and choice of Allah,

وَبَابِ اللَّهِ وَحُجَّتَهُ

door to and argument of Allah,

وَمَعْدِنِ حُكْمِ اللَّهِ وَسِرِّهِ

source and secret of Allah's judgment,

وَعَيْبَةِ عِلْمِ اللَّهِ وَخَازِنَهُ

guardian and keeper of Allah's
knowledge,

وَسَفِيرِ اللَّهِ فِي خَلْقِهِ

and envoy of Allah among His
creatures.

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ

I bear witness that you performed the
prayers,

وَأَتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ

paid the zakat,

وَأَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ

enjoined the right,

وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ

forbade the wrong,

وَاتَّبَعْتَ الرَّسُولَ

followed the Messenger,

وَتَلَوْتَ الْكِتَابَ حَقًّا تِلَاوَتِهِ

recited the Book as exactly as it must
be recited,

وَبَلَّغْتَ عَنِ اللَّهِ

conveyed the messages of Allah,

وَوَفَّيْتَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ

fulfilled your covenant with Allah,

وَمَتَّ بِكَ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ

the Words of Allah were accomplished
by you,

وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ

strove in Allah's way in the best
manner,

وَنَصَحْتَ لِلَّهِ وَلِرَسُولِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

advised for the sake of Allah and for the sake of His Messenger—peace be upon him and his Household,

وَجَدْتَ بِنَفْسِكَ صَابِرًا مُحْتَسِبًا

and sacrificed yourself with steadfastness, seeking Allah's reward,

مُجَاهِدًا عَنِ دِينِ اللَّهِ

struggling for the defense of Allah's religion,

مُوقِيًا لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

protecting Allah's Messenger—peace be upon him and his Household,

طَالِبًا مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ

seeking for that which is with Allah,

رَاغِبًا فِيمَا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ

and desiring for that which Allah has
promised.

وَمَضَيْتَ لِلَّذِي كُنْتَ عَلَيْهِ شَهِيدًا

You also sealed your life as martyr,

وَشَاهِدًا وَمَشْهُودًا

a witness, and witnessed;

فَجَزَاكَ اللَّهُ عَنْ رَسُولِهِ

so, may Allah reward you

وَعَنِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَأَهْلِهِ

on behalf of His Messenger, Islam, and
the people of Islam

مِنْ صِدِّيقٍ أَفْضَلِ الْجَزَاءِ

with the most favorite reward, for you
are veracious.

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ كُنْتَ أَوَّلَ الْقَوْمِ إِسْلَامًا

I bear witness that you were the first to
embrace Islam,

وَأَخْلَصَهُمْ إِيْمَانًا

the most sincere in faith,

وَأَشَدَّهُمْ يَقِينًا

the most confident,

وَأَخْوَفَهُمْ لِلَّهِ

and you were the most Allah-fearing,

وَأَعْظَمَهُمْ عِنَاءً

the most steadfast (against ordeals for
the sake of Islam),

وَأَحْوَطَهُمْ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

the most watchful for Allah's
Messenger, peace be upon him and his
Household,

وَأَفْضَلَهُمْ مَنَاقِبَ

endowed with the most favorable
merits,

وَأَكْثَرَهُمْ سَوَابِقَ

the foremost of everyone else in
everything,

وَأَرْفَعَهُمْ دَرَجَةً

the owner of the most elevated rank,

وَأَشْرَفَهُمْ مَنْزِلَةً

the owner of the most honorable
position,

وَأَكْرَمَهُمْ عَلَيْهِ

and the most respected (by Almighty
Allah and His Messenger).

فَقَوِيَتْ حِينَ وَهِنُوا

Thus, you became stronger when they
became weak

وَلَزِمْتَ مِنْهَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

and you abode by the course of Allah's
Messenger, peace be upon him and his
Household.

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ كُنْتَ خَلِيفَتَهُ حَقًّا

I also bear witness that you were the true vicegerent of him (i.e. the Holy Prophet);

لَمْ تُنَازِعْ بِرَعْمِ الْمُنَافِقِينَ

no one could ever compete with you in this position in spite of the existence of hypocrites,

وَعِظِ الْكَافِرِينَ

the despise of the unbelievers,

وَضِغْنِ الْفَاسِقِينَ

and the malice of the wicked.

وَقُمْتَ بِالْأَمْرِ حِينَ فَشَلُوا

You also managed the matters when they failed to do so,

وَنَطَقْتَ حِينَ تَتَعْتَعُونَ

you spoke (the truth) when they
stammered,

وَمَضَيْتَ بِنُورِ اللَّهِ إِذْ وَقَفُوا

and you carried on with the light of
Allah when they stopped.

فَمَنْ أَتَّبَعَكَ فَقَدْ أَهْتَدَى

Hence, he who follows you has actually
been led to the true guidance.

كُنْتَ أَوَّلَهُمْ كَلَامًا

You were the first to speak,

وَأَشَدَّهُمْ خِصَامًا

the firmest in refuting the rivals,

وَأَصْوَبَهُمْ مَنْطِقًا

the most eloquent of them,

وَأَسَدَّهُمْ رَأْيًا

the most apposite in opinions,

وَأَشْجَعَهُمْ قَلْبًا

the most courageous,

وَأَكْثَرَهُمْ يَقِينًا

the most confident of them,

وَأَحْسَنَهُمْ عَمَلًا

the best of them in deeds,

وَأَعْرَفَهُمْ بِالْأُمُورِ

and the most learned in affairs.

كُنْتَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَبًا رَحِيمًا

For the believers, you were merciful
father,

إِذْ صَارُوا عَلَيْكَ عِيَالًا

and they were thus your dependants;

فَحَمَلْتَ أَثْقَالَ مَا عَنْهُ ضَعُفُوا

so, you carried the burdens that they
were too weak to carry,

وَحَفِظْتَ مَا أَضَاعُوا

preserved that which they forfeited,

وَرَعَيْتَ مَا أَهْمَلُوا

conserved that which they neglected,

وَشَمَّرْتَ إِذْ جَبُنُوا

prepared yourself for facing that which
they were too coward to face,

وَعَلَوْتَ إِذْ هَلِعُوا

advanced when they were dismayed,

وَصَبَرْتَ إِذْ جَزَعُوا

and acted steadfastly when they
became anxious.

كُنْتَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ عَذَاباً صَبّاً

You were thus incessant torment on
the unbelievers,

وَعِظَةً وَغِيظاً

and you were also rude and furious (on
them).

وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ غِيثاً وَخِصْباً وَعِلْماً

You rained (with mercy) on the believers, and you were fertile and source of knowledge for them.

لَمْ تُفَلِّحْ حُجَّتِكَ

Your argument was never weak,

وَلَمْ يَزِغْ قَلْبُكَ

your heart never deviated,

وَلَمْ تَضْعُفْ بِصِيرَتِكَ

your sagacity was never feeble,

وَلَمْ تَجْبُنْ نَفْسُكَ

and your determination never cowered.

كُنْتَ كَأَجْبَلٍ لَا تُحَرِّكُهُ أَلْعَوَاصِفُ

You were as firm as mountain, since
storms could never displace you

وَلَا تُزِيلُهُ الْقَوَاصِفُ

and misfortunes could never move
you.

كُنْتَ كَمَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

You were as exactly as described by
Allah's Messenger—peace be upon him
and his Household—who said about
you

قَوِيًّا فِي بَدَنِكَ

that you are strong in your body,

مُتَوَاضِعًا فِي نَفْسِكَ

modest in yourself,

عَظِيماً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ

great in the view of Allah,

كَبِيراً فِي الْأَرْضِ

imposing in the earth,

جَلِيلاً فِي السَّمَاءِ

and lofty in the heavens.

لَمْ يَكُنْ لِأَحَدٍ فِيكَ مَهْمَزٌ

None could ever find fault with you,

وَلَا لِقَائِلٍ فِيكَ مَغْمَزٌ

none could ever speak evil of you,

وَلَا خَلَقَ فِيكَ مَطْمَعٌ

you never desired for any of the
created beings,

وَلَا لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَكَ هَوَادَةٌ

and you were never lenient (unfairly)
to anyone.

يُوجَدُ الضَّعِيفُ الدَّلِيلُ عِنْدَكَ قَوِيًّا عَزِيزًا حَتَّىٰ

تَأْخُذَ لَهُ بِحَقِّهِ

The weak, humble one was strong and
mighty in your view until you give him
back his right,

وَالْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ عِنْدَكَ ضَعِيفًا حَتَّىٰ تَأْخُذَ مِنْهُ

الْحَقَّ

and the strong, mighty one was weak
in your view until you take the others'
rights from him.

الْقَرِيبُ وَالْبَعِيدُ عِنْدَكَ فِي ذَلِكَ سَوَاءٌ

The near and the remote were equal in
your view.

شَأْنُكَ الْحَقُّ وَالصِّدْقُ وَالرِّفْقُ

Your habit was to be true, honest, and
kind,

وَقَوْلُكَ حُكْمٌ وَحَتْمٌ

your words were ruling and
determination,

وَأَمْرُكَ حِلْمٌ وَعَزْمٌ

your custom was forbearance and
fortitude,

وَرَأْيُكَ عِلْمٌ وَحَزْمٌ

and your view was knowledge and
firmness.

إِعْتَدَلَ بِكَ الدِّينُ

At your hands, the religion became
even,

وَسَهَّلَ بِكَ الْعَسِيرُ

the difficult became easy,

وَأُطْفِئَتْ بِكَ النَّيِّرَانُ

the fires were extinguished,

وَقَوِيَ بِكَ الْإِيمَانُ

the faith became strong,

وَتَبَّتْ بِكَ الْإِسْلَامُ

Islam became steady,

وَهَدَّتْ مُصِيبَتُكَ الْأَنْامَ

and the calamity of losing you
undermined all people.

فَإِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ

Surely, we are Allah's and to Him we
shall surely return.

لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَكَ

Curse of Allah be upon him who slew
you,

وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ خَالَفَكَ

curse of Allah be upon him who
mutinied against you,

وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ أَفْتَرَىٰ عَلَيْكَ

curse of Allah be upon him who forged
lies against you,

وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ ظَلَمَكَ وَغَصَبَكَ حَقَّكَ

curse of Allah be upon him who
wronged you and usurped your right,

وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ بَلَغَهُ ذَلِكَ فَرَضِيَ بِهِ

and curse of Allah be upon him who,
when was informed about this, was
pleased with it.

إِنَّا إِلَىٰ اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ بُرَاءٌ

Verily, we disavow all those before
Allah.

لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً خَالَفَتْكَ

Curse of Allah be upon the group that
disagreed with you,

وَجَحَدَتْ وِلَايَتَكَ

denied your (Divinely commissioned)
leadership,

وَتَظَاهَرَتْ عَلَيْكَ وَقَتَلَتْكَ

aided each other against you, slew you,

وَحَادَتْ عَنْكَ وَخَذَلَتْكَ

deviated from you, and disappointed
you.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ النَّارَ مَثْوَاهُمْ

All praise be to Allah, for Hellfire is
the abode of those

وَبِئْسَ الْوَرْدُ الْمَوْرُودُ

and evil the place to which they are
brought.

أَشْهَدُ لَكَ يَا وَليَّ اللَّهِ وَوِليَّ رَسُوْلِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ بِإِبْلَاحٍ وَأَلْدَاءِ

I bear witness for you, O Intimate
servant of Allah and loyalist of Allah's
Messenger, peace be upon him and his
Household, that you did convey and
carry out (your mission).

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ حَبِيبُ اللَّهِ وَبَابُهُ

And I bear witness that you are the
beloved of Allah and the door to Him,

وَأَنَّكَ جَنْبُ اللَّهِ وَوَجْهُهُ الَّذِي مِنْهُ يُوتَىٰ

you are the Side of Allah and His Face
from which one can come to Allah,

وَأَنَّكَ سَبِيلُ اللَّهِ

you are Allah's way,

وَأَنَّكَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ

you are Allah's servant,

وَأَخُو رَسُولِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

and you are the brother of His
Messenger, peace be upon him and his
Household.

أَتَيْتُكَ زَائِرًا لِعَظِيمِ حَالِكَ وَمَنْزِلَتِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ

وَعِنْدَ رَسُولِهِ

I have thus come to visit you because
you enjoy a magnificent position and
standing with Allah and with His
Messenger.

مُتَقَرِّبًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِزِيَارَتِكَ

So, I seek nearness to Allah through
my visit to you

رَاغِبًا إِلَيْكَ فِي الشَّفَاعَةِ

and I desire that you will intercede for
me.

أَبْتَغِي بِشَفَاعَتِكَ خَلَاصَ نَفْسِي

Through your intercession for me, I
hope for redemption of myself,

مُتَعَوِّذًا بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ

I seek refuge with you against Hellfire,

هَارِباً مِنْ ذُنُوبِي الَّتِي أَحْتَابْتُهَا عَلَى ظَهْرِي

I am fleeing from my sins that I have
overburdened myself with them,

فَزَعَاً إِلَيْكَ رَجَاءً رَحْمَةً رِيّ

and I resort to you in the hope of my
Lord's mercy.

أَتَيْتُكَ أَسْتَشْفِعُ بِكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ إِلَى اللَّهِ

I have come to you, O my master,
seeking your intercession for me
before Allah

وَأَتَقَرَّبُ بِكَ إِلَيْهِ لِيَقْضِيَ بِكَ حَوَائِجِي

and seeking nearness to Him through
you so that He may settle my needs;

فَاشْفَعْ لِي يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

so, (please) intercede for me, O
Commander of the Faithful.

فإِنِّي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَمَوْلَاكَ وَزَائِرُكَ

Verily, I am the slave of Allah and your
servant and visitor,

وَلَكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْمَقَامُ الْمَعْلُومُ

and you enjoy a distinguished position
with Allah,

وَأَجَاهُ الْعَظِيمُ

a great rank,

وَالشَّانُ الْكَبِيرُ

a big standing,

وَالشَّفَاعَةُ الْمَقْبُولَةُ

and an admitted right of intercession.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings
upon Muhammad and the Household
of Muhammad

وَصَلِّ عَلَى عَبْدِكَ وَأَمِينِكَ الْأَوْفَى

and send blessings upon Your servant,
Your most faithful trustee,

وَعُرْوَتِكَ الْوُثْقَى

Your firmest handle,

وَيَدِكَ الْعُلْيَا

Your highest Hand,

وَكَلِمَتِكَ الْحُسْنَىٰ

Your excellent Word,

وَحُجَّتِكَ عَلَى الْوَرَىٰ

Your argument on the people,

وَصِدِّيقِكَ الْأَكْبَرِ

Your grandest veracious one,

سَيِّدِ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ

the chief of the Prophets' successors,

وَرُكْنِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ

the reliance of the saints,

وَعِمَادِ الْأَصْفِيَاءِ

the support of the elite ones,

أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

the commander of the faithful,

وَيَعْسُوبِ الْمُتَّقِينَ

the leader of the pious ones,

وَقُدْوَةِ الصَّادِقِينَ

the example of the veracious ones,

وَإِمَامِ الصَّالِحِينَ

the pattern of the righteous ones,

الْمَعْصُومِ مِنَ الزَّلَلِ

the one protected against flaws,

وَالْمَفْطُومِ مِنَ الْخَلَلِ

the one saved from defects,

وَالْمُهَذَّبِ مِنَ الْعَيْبِ

the one cleared from faults,

وَالْمُطَهَّرِ مِنَ الرَّيْبِ

the one purified from doubts,

أَخِي نَبِيِّكَ

the brother of Your Prophet,

وَوَصِيِّ رَسُولِكَ

the successor of Your Messenger,

وَالْبَائِتِ عَلَى فِرَاشِهِ

the one who replaced him when he
spent that night instead of him,

وَالْمُوَاسِي لَهُ بِنَفْسِهِ

the one who sacrificed his soul for
him,

وَكَاشِفِ الْكُرْبِ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ

the one who always relieved him in
harsh situations,

الَّذِي جَعَلَتْهُ سَيْفًا لِنُبُوَّتِهِ

and the one whom You chose to be the
sword of his (i.e. the Prophet)
Prophethood,

وَمُعْجِزًا لِرِسَالَتِهِ

the miracle of his (Divine) mission,

وَدَلَالَةً وَاضِحَةً لِحُجَّتِهِ

the lucid indication of his arguments,

وَحَامِلًا لِرَايَتِهِ

the bearer of his pennon,

وَوَقَايَةً لِمُهْجَتِهِ

the protector of his soul,

وَهَادِيًا لِأُمَّتِهِ

the guide of his nation,

وَيَدًا لِبَأْسِهِ

the power of his might,

وَتَاجًا لِرَأْسِهِ

the crown of his head,

وَبَابًا لِنَصْرِهِ

the door to his victory,

وَمِفْتَاحًا لِظَفْرِهِ

and the key to his triumph,

حَتَّى هَزَمَ جُنُودَ الشِّرْكِ بِأَيْدِكَ

until he defeated the armies of
polytheism by Your aid,

وَأَبَادَ عَسَاكِرَ الْكُفْرِ بِأَمْرِكَ

terminated the warriors of atheism by
Your permission,

وَبَدَلَ نَفْسَهُ فِي مَرْضَاتِكَ وَمَرْضَاةِ رَسُولِكَ

exerted all efforts to win the pleasure
of You and Your Messenger,

وَجَعَلَهَا وَقْفًا عَلَى طَاعَتِهِ

devoted all of his efforts to the
obedience to him,

وَمَجْنًا دُونَ نَكْبَتِهِ

and made of himself armor to protect
him from any misfortune,

حَتَّىٰ فَاضَتْ نَفْسُهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ فِي كَفِّهِ

until the soul of the Prophet, peace be
upon him and his Household, departed
his body while his face was in the hand
of `Ali,

وَأَسْتَلَبَ بَرْدَهَا

who thus felt its coldness,

وَمَسَحَهُ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ

and rubbed his face therewith.

وَأَعَانَتْهُ مَلَائِكَتُكَ عَلَىٰ غُسْلِهِ وَتَجْهِيزِهِ

And Your angels helped him bathe and
prepare his body for burial.

وَصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَوَارَى شَخْصَهُ

He then performed [the ritual] prayer
for him, buried his body,

وَقَضَى دَيْنَهُ

settled his debts,

وَأَنْجَزَ وَعْدَهُ

fulfilled his promises,

وَلَزِمَ عَهْدَهُ

made his covenants,

وَأَخْتَذَى مِثَالَهُ

followed his example,

وَحَفِظَ وَصِيَّتَهُ

and abode by his will.

وَحِينَ وَجَدَ أَنْصَارًا نَهَضَ مُسْتَقِيلاً بِأَعْبَاءِ الْخِلَافَةِ

When he could find supporters, he undertook the burdens of the position of leadership (caliphate)

مُضْطَلِعاً بِأَثْقَالِ الْإِمَامَةِ

and assumed the loads of Imamate.

فَنَصَبَ رَايَةَ الْهُدَى فِي عِبَادِكَ

He thus hoisted the flag of true guidance among Your servants,

وَنَشَرَ ثَوْبَ الْأَمْنِ فِي بِلَادِكَ

spread the dress of security in Your lands,

وَبَسَطَ الْعَدْلَ فِي بَرِّيَّتِكَ

extended justice among Your
creatures,

وَحَكَمَ بِكِتَابِكَ فِي خَلْقِكَ

judged according to Your Book among
your beings,

وَأَقَامَ الْحُدُودَ

executed the laws,

وَقَمَعَ الْجُحُودَ

suppressed unbelief,

وَقَوَّمَ الزَّيْغَ

rectified the deviation,

وَسَكَّنَ الْغَمْرَةَ

mollified the criticism,

وَأَبَادَ الْفِتْرَةَ

eradicated lethargy,

وَسَدَّ الْفُرْجَةَ

blocked the gap,

وَقَتَلَ النَّاكِثَةَ وَالْقَاسِطَةَ وَالْمَارِقَةَ

killed the preachers, the wrongdoers,
and the apostates,

وَلَمْ يَزَلْ عَلَىٰ مِنْهَاجِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

وَأَلِهِ وَوَتِيرَتِهِ

kept on following the course and
tradition of Allah's Messenger, peace
be upon him and his Household,

وَلُطْفِ شَاكِلَتِهِ

kept on following his excellent pattern,

وَجَمَالَ سِيرَتِهِ

kept on following his superb practice,

مُقْتَدِيًا بِسُنَّتِهِ

he imitated his convention,

مُتَعَلِّقًا بِهَيْمَتِهِ

held fast to his morale,

مُبَاشِرًا لِطَرِيقَتِهِ

and copied his way (of treating with matters).

وَأَمَثَلَتْهُ نَصْبُ عَيْنَيْهِ

And he always noticed the Prophet's deeds as if they were before his eyes;

يَحْمِلُ عِبَادَكَ عَلَيْهَا

he thus ordered Your servants to copy
these deeds

وَيَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَيْهَا

and invited them to imitate them

إِلَى أَنْ خُضِبَتْ شَيْبَتُهُ مِنْ دَمِ رَأْسِهِ

until his white beard was dyed with the
blood of his head.

اللَّهُمَّ فَكَمَا لَمْ يُؤْتِرْ فِي طَاعَتِكَ شَكًّا عَلَى يَقِينٍ

O Allah, as he never preferred a
dubious matter to a certain one for the
sake of obeying You

وَلَمْ يُشْرِكْ بِكَ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ

and never associated any one with You
even for a winking of an eye,

صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ صَلَاةً زَاكِيَةً نَامِيَةً

please send upon him growing and
increasing blessings

يَلْحَقُ بِهَا دَرَجَةٌ النَّبُوءَةِ فِي جَنَّتِكَ

due to which he may join the position
of Prophethood in Your Paradise,

وَبَلِّغُهُ مِنَّا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا

and (please) convey our greetings and
compliments to him

وَأَتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ فِي مُوَالَاتِهِ فَضْلًا وَإِحْسَانًا

and, on account of our allegiance to his
leadership, please grant us from You

favor, kindness,

وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرِضْوَانًا

forgiveness, and pleasure.

إِنَّكَ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْجَسِيمِ

You are verily the Lord of enormous
favor.

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

[please do that] in the name of Your
mercy, O most merciful of all those who
show mercy.

You may then put your right and then
left cheeks on the tomb, turn to the kiblah
direction, offer the Prayer of Ziyarah, and
supplicate for anything you want.

Then, you may say the (famous) Tasbih al-Zahra' and then say the following words:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ بَشَّرْتَنِي

O Allah, You have conveyed to me glad tidings

عَلَى لِسَانِ نَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُولِكَ

through Your Prophet and Messenger

مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

Muhammad, Your peace be upon him and his Household,

فَقُلْتُ: «وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنَّ لَهُمْ قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ

عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ.»

as You said, “And give good news to those who believe that theirs is a footing of firmness with their Lord.”

اللَّهُمَّ وَإِنِّي مُؤْمِنٌ بِجَمِيعِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَرُسُلِكَ
صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ

O Allah, I indeed believe in all Your Prophets and Messengers, Your blessings be upon them.

فَلَا تَقِفْنِي بَعْدَ مَعْرِفَتِهِمْ مَوْقِفًا

So, (please) do not cause me, after my recognition of them, to be in a situation

تَفْضَحُنِي فِيهِ عَلَى رُؤُوسِ الْأَشْهَادِ

due to which You expose me in the presence of the Witnesses;

بَلِّغْ قَفْنِي مَعَهُمْ وَتَوَفَّنِي عَلَى التَّصَدِيقِ بِهِمْ

rather, (please) include me with them
and make me die while I give them
credence.

اللَّهُمَّ وَأَنْتَ خَصَصْتَهُمْ بِكَرَامَتِكَ

O Allah, You have also bestowed upon
them exclusive honor from You

وَأَمَرْتَنِي بِاتِّبَاعِهِمْ

and You have ordered me to follow
them.

اللَّهُمَّ وَإِنِّي عَبْدُكَ وَزَائِرُكَ

O Allah, I am Your slave and visitor,

مُتَقَرِّبًا إِلَيْكَ بِزِيَارَةِ أَخِي رَسُولِكَ

seeking Your nearness through visiting
the brother of Your Messenger.

وَعَلَىٰ كُلِّ مَا تِيٍّ وَمَزُورٍ حَقٌّ لِّمَنْ أَتَاهُ وَزَارَهُ

Indeed, each visited person is expected
to pay attention to his duty towards
the one who visits and comes to him.

وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ مَا تِيٍّ

And You are the Best One to Whom
one may come

وَأَكْرَمُ مَزُورٍ

and You are the most Generous One to
be visited;

فَأَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ

I therefore beseech You, O Allah, O
All-beneficent, O All-merciful,

يَا جَوَادُ يَا مَاجِدُ

O All-magnanimous, O All-glorious,

يَا أَحَدُ يَا صَمَدُ

O One, O Besought of all,

يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُوَلَدْ

O He Who never begets nor is He
begotten,

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

and the like of Whom is none,

وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وِلْدًا

O He Who has not betaken wife or
child,

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(I beseech You) to send blessings upon
Muhammad and the Household of
Muhammad,

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ تُحْفَتَكَ إِيَّايَ مِنْ زِيَارَتِي أَخَا رَسُولِكَ

to choose the gift that You present to
me on account of my visiting Your
Messenger's brother

فَكَأَنَّكَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ

to be release of me from Hellfire,

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَنِي مِمَّنْ يُسَارِعُ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ

to include me with those who strive
with one another in hastening to good
deeds

وَيَدْعُوكَ رَغْبًا وَرَهَبًا

and those who call on You with love
and reverence,

وَتَجْعَلَنِي لَكَ مِنَ الْخَاشِعِينَ

and to make me of those who are
humble before You.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ مَنَنْتَ عَلَيَّ بِزِيَارَةِ مَوْلَايَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ

أَبِي طَالِبٍ

O Allah, You have indeed conferred
upon me with the favor of visiting my
master `Ali the son of Abu-Talib

وَوَلَايَتِهِ وَمَعْرِفَتِهِ

and with the favor of my being loyal to his (Divinely commissioned) leadership and recognition of him;

فَأَجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ يَنْصُرُهُ وَيَنْتَصِرُ بِهِ

so, (please) make me of those whom You give victory and whom You choose to triumph through them.

وَمُنَّ عَلَيَّ بِنَصْرِكَ لِدِينِكَ

And (please) bestow me with the favor of making me support Your religion.

اللَّهُمَّ وَأَجْعَلْنِي مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ وَتَوَفَّنِي عَلَى دِينِهِ

O Allah, (please) include me with the adherents of him and cause me to die following his doctrine.

اللَّهُمَّ أَوْجِبْ لِي مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَالرِّضْوَانِ

O Allah, (please) cause me to deserve
mercy, pleasure,

وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ

forgiveness, favor,

وَالرِّزْقِ الْوَاسِعِ الْحَلَالِ الطَّيِّبِ

and sustenance that is growing, legally
gotten, and pleasant,

مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

(and make it) suitable to Your
favoring, O most merciful of all those
who show mercy!

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

All praise be to Allah the Lord of the
Worlds.

27th Day of Rajab

- Take a Ghusl on this day.
- It is recommended to observe fasting. In fact, this day is one of the four days that are dedicated to fasting in the whole year. The reward of observing fasting on this day is equal to seventy year fasting.
- Recite Salwaat as frequently as possible on this day.

Salaah's for Day of 27th Rajab

- In his book entitled *Misbah al-Mutahajjid*, Shaykh al-Tusi mentions that al-Rayyan ibn al-Salt is reported as saying that Imam Muhammad al-Jawad (peace be upon him) observed fasting on the fifteenth and the twenty-seventh of Rajab while he was in Baghdad.

He then ordered us to offer the prayer that consists of **twelve units** at each of which **Surah al-Fatihah and another Surah** should be recited. At the accomplishment of this prayer, it is recommended to recite **Surahs al-**

Fatihah, al-Tawhid, al-Falaq, and al-Nas each 4 times.

Then it is recommended to say the following litany four times:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

There is no god save Allah.

وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

Allah is the Most Great,

وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

all glory be to Allah,

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

all praise be to Allah,

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

and there is neither might nor power save with Allah, the Most High, the All-great.

Then, it is recommended to repeat the following four times:

اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئاً

Allah, Allah is my Lord. I associate none with Him.

Then, it is recommended to say the following four times, too:

لَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَداً

I never associate anyone with my Lord.

- Shaykh al-Tusi has also reported

Abu'l-Qasim Husayn ibn Ruh—
 may Allah have mercy upon him—
 as saying: On this day, you may
 offer a prayer consisting **of twelve
 units at each of which you may
 recite Surah *al-Fatihah* and any
 other Surah**. After each couple of
 units (ie after each tasleem), you
 may say the following:

[mp3](#)

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا

All praise is due to Allah, Who has
 not taken a son

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ

Who has not a partner in the
kingdom,

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وِليُّ مِّنَ الدُّلِّ

and Who has not a helper to save
Him from disgrace;

وَكَبْرَهُ تَكْبِيرًا

and proclaim His greatness with
thorough proclamation.

يَا عُدَّتِي فِي مُدَّتِي

O my Supporter throughout my
lifetime!

يَا صَاحِبِي فِي شِدَّتِي

O my Companion in hardships!

يَا وَلِيِّي فِي نِعْمَتِي

O provider of me with all graces that I
enjoy!

يَا غِيَاثِي فِي رَغْبَتِي

O my Succor in my desires!

يَا نَجَّاحِي فِي حَاجَتِي

O source of success of my needs!

يَا حَافِظِي فِي غَيْبَتِي

O my guardian while I am absent!

يَا كَافِيَّ فِي وَحْدَتِي

O He Who is sufficient for me when I
am alone!

يَا أَنْسِيَّ فِي وَحْشَتِي

O my entertainment in my loneliness!

أَنْتَ أَلَسَّاتِرُ عَوْرَتِي

You alone conceal my faults!

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ

So, all praise be to You.

وَأَنْتَ أَلْمُقِيلُ عَثْرَتِي

You alone overlook my slips.

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ

So, all praise be to You.

وَأَنْتَ أَلْمُنْعِشُ صَرْعَتِي

You alone revive my deterioration.

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ

So, all praise be to You.

When you accomplish the prayer, you should recite Surahs *al-Fatihah, al-Tawhid, al-Falaq, al-Nas, al-Kafirun, al-Qadr, and Ayah al-Kursi* seven times. You should then repeat the following seven times:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

There is no god save Allah;

وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

Allah is the Most Great,

وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

glory be to Allah,

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

and there is neither might nor power
save with Allah.

You should then say the following seven
times:

اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا

Allah, Allah is my Lord. I associate
none with Him

After that, you may submit your needs.

Dua for Day of 27th Rajab

As is mentioned in *Iqbal al-A`mal* and some manuscripts of *Misbah al-Mutahajjid*, it is recommended to say the following supplicatory prayer on this day:

[mp3](#)

يَا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِالْعَفْوِ وَالتَّجَاوُزِ

O He Who has ordered us to forgive
and overlook

وَضَمَّنَ نَفْسَهُ الْعَفْوَ وَالتَّجَاوُزَ

and has taken upon Himself to forgive
and overlook!

يَا مَنْ عَفَا وَتَجَاوَزَ

O He Who did forgive and overlook!

إِعْفُ عَنِّي وَتَجَاوَزْ يَا كَرِيمُ

(Please do) forgive me and overlook
(my evildoings), O All-generous!

اللَّهُمَّ وَقَدْ أَكْدَى الطَّلَبُ

O Allah, surely all requests have been
rejected,

وَأَعْيَتِ الحِيلَةُ وَالْمَذْهَبُ

all means and ways have been
inaccessible,

وَدَرَسَتِ الآمَالُ

all hopes have been eradicated,

وَأَنْقَطَعَ الرَّجَاءُ إِلَّا مِنْكَ

all expectations have been cut off from
everybody save You

وَخَدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ

alone. There is no partner with You.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَجِدُ سُبُلَ الْمَطَالِبِ إِلَيْكَ مُشْرَعَةً

O Allah, I find the ways to requesting
from You wide open,

وَمَنَاهِلَ الرَّجَاءِ لَدَيْكَ مُتْرَعَةً

the springs of hoping for You
quenching,

وَأَبْوَابَ الدُّعَاءِ لِمَنْ دَعَاكَ مُفْتَحَةً

the doors of supplication unlocked
before one who implores You,

وَالِاسْتِعَانَةَ لِمَنْ اسْتَعَانَ بِكَ مُبَاحَةً

and Your aid available for those who seek it.

وَأَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ لِدَاعِيكَ بِمَوْضِعِ إِجَابَةٍ

I also know that You are in the position of response for one who beseeches You,

وَلِلصَّارِخِ إِلَيْكَ بِمَرَّصِدِ إِغَاثَةٍ

in the position of relief for one who resorts to You,

وَأَنَّ فِي أَللَّهِفِ إِلَى جُودِكَ وَالضَّمَانِ بَعْدَتِكَ

and hastening to Your magnanimity and reliance upon Your promise

عَوْضاً مِنْ مَنْعِ الْبَاخِلِينَ

compensate from the stinginess of the
misery ones

وَمَنْدُوحَةً عَمَّا فِي أَيْدِي الْمُسْتَأَثِرِينَ

and suffice from that which is grasped
by the mean ones.

وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَحْتَجِبُ عَنْ خَلْقِكَ

[I know for sure] that You never screen
Yourself against Your beings,

إِلَّا أَنْ تَحْجُبَهُمُ الْأَعْمَالُ دُونَكَ

but it is their evildoings that prevent
them from journeying toward You.

وَقَدْ عَلِمْتُ أَنَّ أَفْضَلَ زَادِ الرَّاحِلِ إِلَيْكَ

I have also known for sure that the best provisions of one who intends to travel to You

عَزْمٌ إِرَادَةٌ يَخْتَارُكَ بِهَا

is a true willpower by which one chooses You from amongst others.

وَقَدْ نَاجَاكَ بِعَزْمٍ الْإِرَادَةِ قَلْبِي

Hence, my heart has called at You with full willpower,

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ دَعْوَةٍ دَعَاكَ بِهَا رَاجٍ بَلَّغْتَهُ أَمَلَهُ

and I pray You in the name of all supplications said by a hopeful and thus You have achieved his hope,

أَوْ صَارِحٌ إِلَيْكَ أَغْتَتَ صَرَخَتَهُ

said by a seeker of aid and thus You
have admitted his request,

أَوْ مَلْهُوفٌ مَكْرُوبٌ فَرَّجْتَ كَرْبَهُ

said by an aggrieved, depressed one
and thus You have relieved him,

أَوْ مُذْنِبٌ خَاطِئٌ غَفَرْتَ لَهُ

said by a guilty sinner and thus You
have forgiven him,

أَوْ مُعَافٍ أَتَمَّتْ نِعْمَتَكَ عَلَيْهِ

said by a healthy one and thus You
have perfected Your favors on him,

أَوْ فَقِيرٌ أَهْدَيْتَ غِنَاكَ إِلَيْهِ

or said by a poor one and thus You have conferred upon him with Your wealth;

وَلِتِلْكَ الدَّعْوَةُ عَلَيْكَ حَقٌّ وَعِنْدَكَ مَنزِلَةٌ

so, these supplications occupy a considerable position with You and enjoy a standing with You,

إِلَّا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

I pray You to send blessings to Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad

وَقَضَيْتَ حَوَائِجِي حَوَائِجَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

and grant all my requests for this world and the Next World.

وَهَذَا رَجَبُ الْمُرَجَّبِ الْمُكْرَمِ

This is Rajab, the honored and dignified month,

الَّذِي أَكْرَمْتَنَا بِهِ أَوَّلُ أَشْهُرِ الْحُرْمِ

which You have honored us through it, being the first of the Sacred Months,

أَكْرَمْتَنَا بِهِ مِنْ بَيْنِ الْأُمَمِ

and You have selected us for this honor among the other nations.

يَا ذَا الْجُودِ وَالْكَرَمِ

O Lord of Magnanimity and Generosity!

فَنَسْأَلُكَ بِهِ وَبِاسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَعْظَمِ

I thus beseech You by Your Name, the grandest, the grandest, the grandest,

الْأَجَلِّ الْأَكْرَمِ

the most majestic, the most honorable,

الَّذِي خَلَقْتَهُ فَأَسْتَقَرَّ فِي ظِلِّكَ

that You have created so that it has
settled under Your Shadow

فَلَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْكَ إِلَىٰ غَيْرِكَ

and it thus shall never transfer to
anyone other than You,

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ

to send blessings to Muhammad and
his Household the immaculate

وَتَجْعَلَنَا مِنَ الْعَامِلِينَ فِيهِ بِطَاعَتِكَ

and to include us, during this month,
with those who practice acts of
obedience to You

وَالْآمِلِينَ فِيهِ بِشَفَاعَتِكَ

and those who hope for Your
admission.

اللَّهُمَّ وَاهْدِنَا إِلَى سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ

O Allah, (please do) lead us to the
Right Path,

وَأَجْعَلْ مَقِيلَنَا عِنْدَكَ خَيْرَ مَقِيلٍ فِي ظِلِّ ظَلِيلٍ

choose for us the best resting-place
with You, under a dense shade

فَإِنَّكَ حَسْبُنَا وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ

and abundant possession. Surely, You
are Sufficient for us! Most Excellent
are You, and in You do we trust!

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَىٰ عِبَادِهِ الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ

Peace be upon His servants, the
chosen,

وَصَلَوَاتُهُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

and His blessings be upon them all.

اللَّهُمَّ وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِي يَوْمِنَا هَذَا الَّذِي فَضَّلْتَهُ

O Allah, (please do) bless us on this
day that You have honored,

وَبِكْرَامَتِكَ جَلَّلْتَهُ

covered with Your nobility,

وَبِالْمَنْزِلِ الْعَظِيمِ الْأَعْلَىٰ أَنْزَلْتَهُ

and implanted in the great and highest Dwelling.

صَلِّ عَلَى مَنْ فِيهِ إِلَى عِبَادِكَ أَرْسَلْتَهُ

(Please do) send blessings to him whom You sent (as Your Messenger) to Your servants

وَبِالْمَحَلِّ الْكَرِيمِ أَحْلَلْتَهُ

and whom You accommodated in the Noble Place.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ صَلَاةً دَائِمَةً تَكُونُ لَكَ شُكْرًا

O Allah, send upon him blessing that is never-ending, being in the form of thanks to You

وَلَنَا ذُخْرًا

and reward to us.

وَأَجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا

And make easy for us all our affairs

وَأَخْتِمْ لَنَا بِالسَّعَادَةِ إِلَىٰ مُنْتَهَىٰ آجَالِنَا

and make our end result, up to the last
of our lives, pleasant

وَقَدْ قَبِلْتَ الْيُسِيرَ مِنْ أَعْمَالِنَا

after You accept our little deed

وَبَلَّغْتَنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَفْضَلَ آمَالِنَا

and achieve for us all our hopes out of
Your mercy.

إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Verily, You have power over all things.

وَصَلَّىٰ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

May Allah bless and exalt Muhammad
and his Household.

It is worth mentioning that this supplicatory prayer, which is one of the excellent supplications of Rajab, was said by Imam Musa ibn Ja`far al-Kadhim (peace be upon him) on the day when the ruling authorities took him to Baghdad. That day was the twenty-seventh of Rajab.

Ziyarah of Imam Hussain for the 1st and 15th of Rajab

[mp3](#)

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O son of Allah's
Messenger.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ

Peace be upon you, O son of the seal of
the Prophets.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

Peace be upon you, O son of the chief
of the Messengers.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ

Peace be upon you, O son of the chief
of the Prophets' successors.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O Aba-`Abdullah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُسَيْنُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ

Peace be upon you, O al-Husayn the
son of `Ali.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنَ فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةَ نِسَاءِ

الْعَالَمِينَ

Peace be upon you, O son of Fatimah
the Doyenne of the women of the
world.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ وَأَبْنَ وَلِيِّهِ

Peace be upon you, O saint of Allah
and son of His saint.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللَّهِ وَأَبْنَ صَفِيَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O select of Allah
and son of His select.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ وَأَبْنَ حُجَّتِهِ

Peace be upon you, O argument of
Allah and son of His argument.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيبَ اللَّهِ وَأَبْنَ حَبِيبِهِ

Peace be upon you, O beloved by Allah
and son of the beloved by Him.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَفِيرَ اللَّهِ وَأَبْنَ سَفِيرِهِ

Peace be upon you, O representative of
Allah and son of His representative.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَازِنَ الْكِتَابِ الْمَسْطُورِ

Peace be upon you, O keeper of the inscribed Scripture.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالزَّبُورِ

Peace be upon you, O inheritor of the Torah, the Gospel, and the Psalms.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِينَ الرَّحْمَنِ

Peace be upon you, O trustee of the All-beneficent God.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَرِيكَ الْقُرْآنِ

Peace be upon you, O partner of the Qur'an.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمُودَ الدِّينِ

Peace be upon you, O support of the religion.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَابَ حِكْمَةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Peace be upon you, O door to the wisdom of the Lord of the worlds.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَابَ حِطَّةِ الَّذِي مَنْ دَخَلَهُ

كَانَ مِنَ الْآمِنِينَ

Peace be upon you, O door of Forgiveness; he who enters from this door will be of the secured ones.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَيْبَةَ عِلْمِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O case of Allah's knowledge.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْضِعَ سِرِّ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O place of Allah's
secret.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ثَارَ اللَّهِ وَابْنَ ثَارِهِ وَالْوَتْرَ
الْمَوْتُورَ

Peace be upon you, O (the object of)
Allah's vengeance and the violated
sanctity.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى الْأَرْوَاحِ الَّتِي حَلَّتْ بِفِنَائِكَ
وَأَنَاخَتْ بِرَحْلِكَ

Peace be upon you and upon the souls
that resided in your yard and settled
down near your caravan.

بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي وَنَفْسِي يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

May Allah accept my father, my mother, and myself as ransoms for you, O Aba-`Abdullah.

لَقَدْ عَظُمَتِ الْمُصِيبَةُ وَجَلَّتِ الرَّزِيَّةُ بِكَ عَلَيْنَا

وَعَلَىٰ جَمِيعِ أَهْلِ الْإِسْلَامِ

O Aba-`Abdullah, unbearable is the sorrow and never-racking is the agony you put up with, for us and for all (true) Muslims.

فَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً أَسَّسَتْ أَسَاسَ الظُّلْمِ وَأَجْوَرِ

عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ

Curse of Allah be on the people who laid the basis of wronging and injustice against you the Household of the Prophet.

وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ أُمَّةً دَفَعَتْكُمْ عَنْ مَقَامِكُمْ

Curse of Allah be upon the people who removed you from your position

وَأَزَالَتْكُمْ عَنْ مَرَاتِبِكُمْ الَّتِي رَتَّبَكُمْ اللَّهُ فِيهَا

and took you away from your actual ranks that Allah has chosen for you.

بِأبي أنت وأمي ونفسي يا أبا عبد الله

May Allah accept my father, my mother, and me as ransoms for you, O Aba-`Abdullah.

أَشْهَدُ لَقَدْ أَقْشَعَرَّتْ لِدِمَائِكُمْ أَظِلَّةُ الْعَرْشِ مَعَ

أَظِلَّةِ الْخَلَائِقِ

I bear witness that the shades of the Divine Throne shared the shades of the

creatures in shuddering for the
shedding of your blood.

وَبَكَتْكُمْ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَسُكَّانُ الْجَنَانِ وَالْبَرِّ

وَالْبَحْرِ

The heavens, the earth, and the
inhabitants of the gardens of Paradise,
the lands, and the oceans—all those
wept for you.

صَلَّىٰ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ عَدَدَ مَا فِي عِلْمِ اللَّهِ

May Allah shower upon you blessings
as many as the number of what is there
in the knowledge of Allah.

لَبَّيْكَ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ

Here I am at your service, O caller to
Allah.

إِنْ كَانَ لَمْ يُجِبْكَ بَدَنِي عِنْدَ اسْتِغَاثَتِكَ وَلِسَانِي

عِنْدَ اسْتِنصَارِكَ

If my body could not respond to your call when you called for aid and my tongue could not respond to your call for help,

فَقَدْ أَجَابَكَ قَلْبِي وَسَمْعِي وَبَصْرِي

then my heart, my hearing, and my sight have verily responded to you.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُولًا

Glory be to our Lord! Most surely, the promise of our Lord was to be fulfilled.

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ طَهَّرَ طَاهِرٌ مُطَهَّرٌ مِنْ طَهْرٍ طَاهِرٍ

مُطَهَّرٍ

I bear witness that you are pure, immaculate, and purified and you are the offspring of the pure, immaculate, and purified ones.

طَهَّرْتَ وَطَهَّرْتَ بِكَ أَلْبِلَادُ

You are indeed pure and you are the reason for the purity of the lands.

وَطَهَّرْتَ أَرْضٌ أَنْتَ بِهَا وَطَهَّرَ حَرْمُكَ

Pure is the land where you are and pure is your holy shrine.

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ أَمَرْتَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَالْعَدْلِ وَدَعَوْتَ

إِلَيْهِمَا

I bear witness that you enjoined justice and fairness and you called to them.

وَأَنَّكَ صَادِقٌ صِدِّيقٌ صَدَقْتَ فِيمَا دَعَوْتَ إِلَيْهِ

And you are verily honest and veracious, and you were truthful in that for which you called.

وَأَنَّكَ تَارٌ لِلَّهِ فِي الْأَرْضِ

And you are verily (the object of) Allah's vengeance on the earth.

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ عَنِ اللَّهِ

And I bear witness that you did convey on behalf of Allah,

وَعَنْ جَدِّكَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

on behalf of your grandfather the
Messenger of Allah,

وَعَنْ أَبِيكَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

on behalf of your father the
Commander of the Faithful,

وَعَنْ أَخِيكَ الْحُسَيْنِ

and on behalf of your brother al-
Hasan.

وَنَصَحْتَ وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

And you advised and strove in the way
of Allah

وَعَبَدْتَهُ مُخْلِصاً حَتَّىٰ أَتَاكَ الْيَقِينُ

and you served Him sincerely until
death came upon you.

فَجَزَاكَ اللَّهُ خَيْرَ جَزَاءِ السَّابِقِينَ

So, may Allah award you with the best of the rewarding of the foremost (to deeds of goodness).

وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَسَلَّم تَسْلِيمًا

And may Allah bless and exalt you thoroughly.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَصَلِّ عَلَى

الْحُسَيْنِ الْمَظْلُومِ

O Allah, (please) send blessings upon Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad, and send blessings upon al-Husayn the wronged,

الشَّهِيدِ الرَّشِيدِ

the martyr, the orthodox,

قَتِيلِ الْعَبْرَاتِ

the slain one whom is wept heavily,

وَأَسِيرِ الْكُرْبَاتِ

and the object of agonies

صَلَاةً نَامِيَةً زَاكِيَةً مُبَارَكَةً

with such blessings that are increasing,
growing, and sacred;

يَصْعَدُ أَوَّلُهَا وَلَا يَنْفَدُ آخِرُهَا

the first of which ascends and the last
of which is infinite,

أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتُ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ أَوْلَادِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ

الْمُرْسَلِينَ

and with the best blessings that You
ever sent on any of Your missioned
Prophets' sons.

يَا إِلَهَ الْعَالَمِينَ

O God of the worlds!

Ziyarah of Ali ibn Hussain

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ الطَّيِّبُ

Peace be upon you, O veracious, pure,

الزَّكِيُّ الْحَبِيبُ الْمُقَرَّبُ

immaculate, dear, favorite,

وَأَبْنِ رِيحَانَةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

and son of the basil of Allah's
Messenger.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ شَهِيدٍ مُحْتَسِبٍ

Peace be upon you as you are steadfast martyr.

وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

Allah's mercy and blessings be upon you.

مَا أَكْرَمَ مَقَامَكَ وَأَشْرَفَ مُنْقَلَبَكَ

How noble your position is and how honorable your seat is.

أَشْهَدُ لَقَدْ شَكَرَ اللَّهُ سَعْيَكَ

I bear witness that Allah thanked you for your efforts,

وَأَجَزَلَ ثَوَابَكَ

magnified your rewards,

وَأَلْحَقَكَ بِالذَّرْوَةِ الْعَالِيَةِ

and joined you to the exalted summit

حَيْثُ الشَّرْفُ كُلُّ الشَّرْفِ

where there is the entire honor

وَفِي الْغُرْفِ السَّامِيَةِ

in the elevated chambers.

كَمَا مَنْ عَلَىكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَكَ مِنْ أَهْلِ

الْبَيْتِ

Similarly, He had bestowed upon you
and made you one of the members of
the Household of the Prophet

الَّذِينَ أَذْهَبَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْسَ وَطَهَّرَهُمْ تَطْهِيراً

from whom Allah removed filth and
whom He purified with thorough
purification.

صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ وَرِضْوَانُهُ

Allah's blessings, mercy, benedictions,
and pleasure be upon you.

فَأَشْفَعْ أَيْهَا السَّيِّدُ الطَّاهِرُ إِلَى رَبِّكَ

So, O pure master, (please) intercede
for me with your Lord

فِي حَطِّ الْأَثْقَالِ عَنْ ظَهْرِي وَتَخْفِيفِهَا عَنِّي

so that He may unburden and relieve
me from the loads (of sins) that I carry
on my back.

وَأَرْحَمِ ذُنُوبِي وَخُضُوعِي لَكَ وَلِلَّسَّيِّدِ أَبِيكَ صَلَّى

اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمَا

And (please) have mercy upon my humbleness and submission to you and to the master, your father. May Allah

You may then throw yourself on the tomb and say the following words:

زَادَ اللَّهُ فِي شَرَفِكُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ

May Allah increase your honor in the
Hereafter

كَمَا شَرَّفَكُم فِي الدُّنْيَا

in the same way as He honored you in
this world

وَأَسْعَدَكُم كَمَا أَسْعَدَ بِكُمْ

and may He bless you in the same way
as He blessed others on account of
you.

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكُمْ أَعْلَامُ الدِّينِ

And I bear witness that you are the
signposts of the religion

وَنُجُومُ الْعَالَمِينَ

and the stars of the worlds.

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

Peace and Allah's mercy and blessings
be upon you.

Ziyarah of the Martyrs of Karbala

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you all, O supporters of
Allah

وَأَنْصَارَ رَسُولِهِ

supporters of His Messenger,

وَأَنْصَارَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ

supporters of `Ali the son of Aba-±alib

وَأَنْصَارَ فَاطِمَةَ

supporters of Fatimah,

وَأَنْصَارَ الْحُسَيْنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ

supporters of al-Hasan and al-Husayn,

وَأَنْصَارَ الْإِسْلَامِ

and supporters of Islam.

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكُمْ لَقَدْ نَصَحْتُمْ لِلَّهِ

I bear witness that you indeed did
sincerely for the sake of Allah

وَجَاهَدْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِهِ

and strove sincerely in His way.

فَجَزَاكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَأَهْلِهِ أَفْضَلَ الْأَجْزَاءِ

So, may Allah reward you on behalf of
Islam and its people with the best of
rewarding.

فُزْتُمْ وَاللَّهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا

By Allah I swear, you did win a great
success.

يَا لَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ مَعَكُمْ فَأَفُوزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا

I wish I were with you so that I would
win a great success.

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكُمْ أَحْيَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْزَقُونَ

I bear witness that you are alive with
your Lord, receiving sustenance.

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكُمْ الشُّهَدَاءُ وَالسُّعَدَاءُ

I bear witness that you are the true
martyrs and the true happy ones

وَأَنَّكُمْ الْفَائِزُونَ فِي دَرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى

and you are the winners in the most
elevated ranks.

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

Peace and Allah's mercy and blessings
be upon you.

Ziyarah of Imam Hussain for 15th

Rajab

[mp3](#)

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا آلَ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you all, O Household of Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا صَفْوَةَ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you all, O elite of Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا خَيْرَةَ اللَّهِ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ

Peace be upon you all, O best of Allah's creatures.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا سَادَةَ السَّادَاتِ

Peace be upon you all, O masters of all masters.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا لِيُوثَ الْغَابَاتِ

Peace be upon you all, O lions of jungles.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا سُفُنَ النَّجَاةِ

Peace be upon you all, O arks of redemption.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْحُسَيْنِ

Peace be upon you, O Aba-`Abdullah al-Husayn.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عِلْمِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَرَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ

وَبَرَكَاتِهِ

Peace and Allah's mercy and blessings be upon you, O inheritor of the knowledge of the Prophets.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ آدَمَ صَفْوَةَ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O inheritor of
Adam the elite of Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ نُوحِ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O inheritor of
Noah the Prophet of Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O inheritor of
Abraham the intimate friend of Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ إِسْمَاعِيلَ ذَبِيحِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O inheritor of
Ishmael the slaughtered for the sake of
Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُوسَى كَلِيمِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O inheritor of
Moses the spoken by Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عِيسَى رُوحِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O inheritor of
Jesus the spirit from Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُحَمَّدٍ حَبِيبِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O inheritor of
Muhammad the dearly beloved by
Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفَى

Peace be upon you, O son of
Muhammad the Chosen Prophet.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ عَلِيٍّ الْمُرْتَضَى

Peace be upon you, O son of `Ali the
well-Pleased.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ

Peace be upon you, O son of Faṣimah
the luminous lady.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ خَدِيجَةَ الْكُبْرَى

Peace be upon you, O son of Khadijah
the grand lady.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَهِيدُ ابْنِ الشَّهِيدِ

Peace be upon you, O martyr and son
of the martyr.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا قَتِيلُ ابْنِ الْقَتِيلِ

Peace be upon you, O slain and son of
the slain.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَليَّ اللَّهِ وَابْنَ وَليِّهِ

Peace be upon you, O saint and son of
the saint.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ وَأَبْنَ حُجَّتِهِ عَلَيَّ

خَلْقِهِ

Peace be upon you, O argument of
Allah and son of His argument against
His creatures.

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ

I bear witness that you performed the
prayers,

وَأَتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ

gave the poor-rate,

وَأَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ

enjoined the right,

وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ

forbade the wrong,

وَرُزِئْتَ بِوَالِدَيْكَ

were deprived of your parents,

وَجَاهَدْتَ عَدُوَّكَ

and strove against your enemies.

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ تَسْمَعُ الْكَلَامَ

I also bear witness that you can now
hear the speech

وَتَرُدُّ الْجَوَابَ

and answer back

وَأَنَّكَ حَبِيبُ اللَّهِ وَخَلِيلُهُ وَنَجِيُّهُ

and you are verily the beloved of Allah,
His intimate friend, His selected
servant,

وَصَفِيَّهُ وَأَبْنُ صَفِيِّهِ

His elite, and son of His elite.

يَا مَوْلَايَ وَأَبْنَ مَوْلَايَ

O my master and son of my master,

زُرْتُكَ مُشْتَاقًا

I am visiting you because of my
eagerness to you;

فَكُنْ لِي شَفِيعًا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَا سَيِّدِي

so, (please) my master, be my
interceder before Allah.

وَأَسْتَشْفَعُ إِلَى اللَّهِ بِجَدِّكَ سَيِّدِ النَّبِيِّينَ

I also seek the intercession of your
grandfather the chief of the Prophets
before Allah,

وَبَابِيكَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ

I seek the intercession of your father
the chief of the Prophets' Successors,

وَبِأُمِّكَ فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ

and I seek the intercession of your
mother the Doyenne of the women of
the worlds.

أَلَّا لَعَنَ اللَّهُ قَاتِلِيكَ

May Allah curse those who slew you.

وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ ظَالِمِيكَ

May Allah curse those who wronged
you.

وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ سَالِبِيكَ وَمُبْغِضِيكَ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ
وَالْآخِرِينَ

May Allah curse those who deprived you (of your right) and those who hated you from the past and the coming generations.

وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَي سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ
الطَّاهِرِينَ

May Allah send blessings upon our chief Muhammad and upon his Household the immaculate and pure.

Ziyarah of Ali ibn Hussain

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ وَأَبْنَ مَوْلَايَ

Peace be upon you, O my master and
son of my master.

لَعَنَ اللَّهُ قَاتِلِيكَ

May Allah curse those who slew you.

وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ ظَالِمِيكَ

May Allah curse those who wronged
you.

إِنِّي أَتَقَرَّبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ بِزِيَارَتِكُمْ وَبِمَحَبَّتِكُمْ

Verily, I seek nearness to Allah
through my visit to you and my
showing love for you all.

وَأَبْرَأُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ أَعْدَائِكُمْ

I release myself before Allah from your
enemies.

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

Peace and Allah's mercy and blessings
be upon you, O my master.

Ziyarah of Martyrs of Karbala

السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْأَرْوَاحِ الْمُنِيخَةِ بِقَبْرِ أَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

الْحُسَيْنِ

Peace be upon the souls that are
residing near the tomb of Aba-
`Abdullah al-husayn.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا طَاهِرِينَ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ

Peace be upon you all, O purified from
filth.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا مَهْدِيُونَ

Peace be upon you all, O well-guided ones.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَبْرَارَ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you all, O pious to Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْخَافِينَ بِقُبُورِكُمْ
أَجْمَعِينَ

Peace be upon you and upon the angels surrounding all your graves.

جَمَعَنَا اللَّهُ وَإِيَّاكُمْ فِي مُسْتَقَرِّ رَحْمَتِهِ

May Allah gather us with you in the center of His mercy

وَتَحْتَ عَرْشِهِ إِنَّهُ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

and under His Throne. Verily, He is the most merciful of all those who show mercy.

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

Peace and Allah's mercy and blessings be upon you.

Ziyarah of Imam Mohammed Baqir

Peace be on
you, O Imam of
Sound advice!

السلام عليك يا
إمام الهدى

Peace be on
you, O moon in
Darkness !

السلام عليك يا
بدر الدجى

Peace be on
you, O shelter
Of piety!

السلام عليك يا
كهف التقى

Peace be on
you, O leader of
Pious ones!

السلام عليك يا
قائد أهل التقوى

Peace be on
you, O revealer
Of the
knowledge of
Prophets!

السلام عليك يا
باقر علم النبيين

Peace be on
you, O prestige

السلام عليك يا
زين

Of the skies &
the earths!

السموات والأرضين

،

O Allah! In The
same way as
You made Him
as the protector
of Your beings
and the Trustee
of Your
tolerance

اللهم كما جعلته
علما لعبادك
ومستودعا لحلمك

ومترجما

And the
translator of
Your messages,

لوحيك

Send the
Choicest
blessings on
him-blessings
sent by You

فصلي عليه أفضل
ما صليت

On the
descendants of
Your Prophets
and on Your
select Beings &
on

على أحد من ذرية
أنبيائك وأصفياك
ورسلك وأمنائك

Your Apostles
and on Your
trustees.

O Lord of the
Worlds!

يا رب العلمين

Salawaat on Imam Ali Naqi (peace be upon him)

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, (please) send blessings upon
Ali the son of Muhammad,

وَصِيِّ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ

the successor of the Successors,

وَأِمَامِ الْأَتْقِيَاءِ

the leader of the pious,

وَخَلْفِ أئِمَّةِ الدِّينِ

the descendant of the leaders of the
religion,

وَالْحُجَّةَ عَلَى الْخَلَائِقِ أَجْمَعِينَ

and the argument against all of the
creatures.

اللَّهُمَّ كَمَا جَعَلْتَهُ نُورًا يَسْتَضِيءُ بِهِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

O Allah, as You have made him the
source of light from which the
believers derive light,

فَبَشَّرَ بِأَجْرِيْلٍ مِنْ ثَوَابِكَ

and so he conveyed the good tidings of
Your abundant reward,

وَأَنْذَرَ بِالْأَلِيمِ مِنْ عِقَابِكَ

warned against Your painful
punishment,

وَحَدَّرَ بِأَسْكَ

notified against Your prowess,

وَذَكَّرَ بِآيَاتِكَ

reminded of Your sings,

وَاحْلَ حَالَك

rendered legal that which You have
deemed legal,

وَحَرَّمَ حَرَامَكَ

rendered illegal that which You have
deemed illegal,

وَبَيَّنَّ شَرَائِعَكَ وَفَرَائِضَكَ

explained Your laws and the duties
towards You,

وَحَضُّ عَلَىٰ عِبَادَتِكَ

encouraged on servitude to You,

وَأَمَرَ بِطَاعَتِكَ

enjoined obedience to You,

وَنَهَىٰ عَنِ مَعْصِيَتِكَ

and forbade disobedience to You,

فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ

so also (please) bless him

أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتُ عَلَىٰ أَحَدٍ

with the most favorite blessings that
You have ever bestowed

مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءِكَ وَذُرِّيَّةِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ

upon any of Your intimate servants
and descendants of Your Prophets.

يَا إِلَهَ الْعَالَمِينَ

O God of the Worlds!

Ziyarah of Imam Mohammed Jawad

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَليَّ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O intimate servant of Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O Allah's argument.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُورَ اللَّهِ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ

Peace be upon you, O Allah's light in the darkness of the earth.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

Peace be upon you, O son of Allah's Messenger.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ آبَائِكَ

Peace be upon you and upon your fathers.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ أَوْلِيَاءِكَ

Peace be upon you and upon your descendants.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ أَوْلِيَاءِكَ

Peace be upon you and upon your loyalists.

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ

I bear witness that you performed the prayers,

وَأَتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ

defrayed the poor-rate,

وَأَمَرْتُ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ

enjoined the right,

وَنَهَيْتُ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ

forbade the wrong,

وَتَلَوْتُ الْكِتَابَ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِ

recited the Book as it should be
recited,

وَجَاهَدْتُ فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ

strove for Allah as exactly as striving
should be,

وَصَبَرْتُ عَلَى الْأَذَى فِي جَنْبِهِ

and endured harm for His sake

حَتَّىٰ أَتَاكَ الْيَقِينُ

until death came upon you.

أَتَيْتُكَ زَائِرًا

I have come to you, visiting you,

عَارِفًا بِحَقِّكَ

recognizing your right,

مُؤَالِيًا لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ

declaring loyalty to your loyalists,

مُعَادِيًا لِأَعْدَائِكَ

and incurring the animosity of your
enemies;

فَأَشْفَعُ لِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ

so, (please) intercede for me with Your
Lord.

Ziyarat Ameenullah

Ziyarah of Ameenullah is highly esteemed as is cited in all books of Ziyarah. In the words of `Allamah al-Majlisi, this form is the best in text and chain of authority. It is recommended to say it at all of the holy shrines. It is narrated on the authority of Jabir (ibn `Abdullah al-Ansari) on the authority of Imam al-Baqir (peace be upon him) that Imam Zayn al-Abidin (peace be upon him), once, visited the holy tomb of Imam `Ali (peace be upon him). He stood at the tomb, wept, and pronounced the following words:

[mp3](#)

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِينَ اللَّهِ فِي أَرْضِهِ

Peace be upon you, O trustee of Allah
on His lands

وَحُجَّتَهُ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ

and argument of Allah against His
servants.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Peace be upon you, O Commander of
the Faithful.

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ جَاهَدْتَ فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ

I bear witness that you strove for the
sake of Allah as it ought to be striven,

وَعَمِلْتَ بِكِتَابِهِ

acted upon His Book,

وَأَتَّبَعْتَ سُنْنَ نَبِيِّهِ

and followed the instructions of His
Prophet,

صَلَّىٰ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

peace of Allah be upon him and his
Household,

حَتَّىٰ دَعَاكَ اللَّهُ إِلَىٰ جِوَارِهِ

until Allah called you to be in His
vicinity.

فَقَبَضَكَ إِلَيْهِ بِأَخْتِيَارِهِ

So, He grasped you to Him by His will

وَأَلْزَمَ أَعْدَائَكَ الْحُجَّةَ

and put your enemies under the claim

مَعَ مَا لَكَ مِنَ الْحُجَجِ الْبَالِغَةِ عَلَىٰ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ

although you have inclusive claims
against all of His creatures.

اللَّهُمَّ فَاجْعَلْ نَفْسِي مُطْمَئِنَّةً بِقَدْرِكَ

O Allah, (please do) cause my soul to
be fully tranquil with Your decrees,

رَاضِيَةً بِقَضَائِكَ

satisfied with Your acts,

مَوْلَعَةً بِذِكْرِكَ وَدُعَائِكَ

fond of mentioning and praying to
You,

مُحِبَّةً لِصِفْوَةِ أَوْلِيَائِكَ

bearing love for the choicest of Your
intimate servants,

مَحْبُوبَةٌ فِي أَرْضِكَ وَسَمَائِكَ

beloved in Your lands and heavens,

صَابِرَةٌ عَلَى نُزُولِ بَلَائِكَ

steadfast against the affliction of Your
tribulations,

شَاكِرَةٌ لِفَوَاضِلِ نِعْمَائِكَ

thankful for Your graceful bounties,

ذَاكِرَةٌ لِسَوَابِغِ آلائِكَ

always bearing in mind Your incessant
gifts,

مُشْتَاقَةٌ إِلَى فَرَحِ لِقَائِكَ

longing for the gladness of meeting
You,

مُتَزَوِّدَةً التَّقْوَىٰ لِيَوْمِ جَزَائِكَ

supplied with piety for the day of Your
rewarding,

مُسْتَنَّةً بِسُنَنِ أَوْلِيَائِكَ

pursuing the morals of Your intimate
servants,

مُفَارِقَةً لِأَخْلَاقِ أَعْدَائِكَ

quitting the conducts of Your enemies,

مَشْغُولَةً عَنِ الدُّنْيَا بِحَمْدِكَ وَثَنَائِكَ

and distracted from this world by
praising and thanking You.

The Imam (peace be upon him) then put his cheek on the tomb and said:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ قُلُوبَ الْمُخْبِتِينَ إِلَيْكَ وَاهَةٌ

O Allah, the hearts of those humbling themselves to You are fascinated,

وَسُبُلَ الرَّاْغِبِينَ إِلَيْكَ شَارِعَةٌ

the paths of those desiring for You are open,

وَأَعْلَامَ الْقَاصِدِينَ إِلَيْكَ وَاضِحَةٌ

the signs of those directing to You are evident,

وَأَفئِدَةَ الْعَارِفِينَ مِنْكَ فَارِعَةٌ

the hearts of those having recognition of You are resorting to You,

وَأَصْوَاتَ الدَّاعِينَ إِلَيْكَ صَاعِدَةً

the voices of those beseeching You are
mounting up to You,

وَأَبْوَابَ الإِجَابَةِ لَهُمْ مُفْتَحَةً

the doors of responding to them are
wide open,

وَدَعْوَةَ مَنْ نَاجَاكَ مُسْتَجَابَةً

the prayer of him who speaks to You
confidentially is responded,

وَتَوْبَةَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَيْكَ مَقْبُولَةً

the repentance of him who turns to
You modestly is admitted,

وَعِبْرَةَ مَنْ بَكَى مِنْ خَوْفِكَ مَرْحُومَةً

the tear of him who weeps on account
of fear from You is compassionated,

وَالْإِغَاثَةَ لِمَنْ أَسْتَعَاثَ بِكَ مَوْجُودَةً^{۲۶}

the aid of him who seeks Your aid is
available,

وَالْإِعَايَةَ لِمَنْ أَسْتَعَانَ بِكَ مَبْدُودَةً^{۲۶}

the help of him who seeks Your help is
obtainable,

وَعِدَاتِكَ لِعِبَادِكَ مُنْجَزَةً^{۲۶}

Your promises to Your servants are
fulfilled,

وَزَلَلَ مَنْ أَسْتَقَالَكَ مُقَالَةً^{۲۶}

the slips of him who implore You to
excuse him are forgivable,

وَأَعْمَالَ الْعَامِلِينَ لَدَيْكَ مَحْفُوظَةً

the deeds of those who act for You are
preserved,

وَأَرْزَاقَكَ إِلَى الْخَلَائِقِ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَازِلَةً

Your sustenance to the creatures are
descending from You,

وَعَوَائِدَ الْمَزِيدِ إِلَيْهِمْ وَاصِلَةً

Your gifts for further conferrals are
reaching them,

وَذُنُوبَ الْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ مَغْفُورَةً

the sins of those imploring Your
forgiveness are forgiven,

وَحَوَائِجَ خَلْقِكَ عِنْدَكَ مَقْضِيَةً

the requests of Your creatures are
granted by You,

وَجَوَائِزَ السَّائِلِينَ عِنْدَكَ مُوفَّرَةً

the prizes of those begging You are
offered,

وَعَوَائِدَ الْمَزِيدِ مُتَوَاتِرَةً

Your gifts for further conferrals are
uninterrupted,

وَمَوَائِدَ الْمُسْتَطْعِمِينَ مُعَدَّةً

the dining tables for those seeking
Your feeding are prepared,

وَمَنَاهِلَ الظَّمَاءِ مُتْرَعَةً

and the springs of quenching their
thirst are brimful.

اللَّهُمَّ فَاسْتَجِبْ دُعَائِي

O Allah, (so) respond to my prayer,

وَأَقْبَلْ ثَنَائِي

accept my thanksgiving for You,

وَأَجْمَعْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ أَوْلِيَائِي

and join me to my masters,

بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلِيٍّ

[I beseech You] in the name of
Muhammad, `Ali,

وَفَاطِمَةَ وَالْحُسَيْنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ

Fatimah, al-Hasan, and al-Husayn.

إِنَّكَ وَلِيُّ نِعْمَائِي

You are verily the only source of my
boons,

وَمُنْتَهَىٰ مُنَايَ

the ultimate goal of my wishes,

وَعَايَةُ رَجَائِي فِي مُنْقَلَبِي وَمَثْوَايَ

and the target of my hope in my
recourses and settlement

In the book of *Kamil al-Ziyarat*, the following statements are added to this form of Ziyarah:

أَنْتَ إِلَهِي وَسَيِّدِي وَمَوْلَايَ

You are verily my God, Master, and
Lord.

أَغْفِرْ لِأَوْلِيَانَا

(Please) forgive our friend,

وَكُفِّ عَنَّا أَعْدَائَنَا

prevent our enemies against us,

وَأَشْغَلْهُمْ عَنَّا أَدَانَا

distract them from harming us,

وَأُظْهِرْ كَلِمَةَ الْحَقِّ

give prevalence to the Word of Truth

وَأَجْعَلْهَا أَلْعُلْيَا

and make it the supreme,

وَأَذْهِضْ كَلِمَةَ الْبَاطِلِ

and frustrate the word of falsehood

وَأَجْعَلْهَا السُّفْلَىٰ

and make it the lowliest.

إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Verily, You have power over all things.

Imam al-Baqir (peace be upon him) then added, “Indeed, any one of our adherents (Shi`ah) who pronounces these words at the tomb of Amir al-Mu'minin (peace be upon him) or the tomb of one of the Imams (peace be upon them) shall certainly have his prayer lifted up on a ladder of light, carrying the seal of the Holy Prophet’s ring, and it shall be kept so until it will be delivered to the Riser

from Muhammad’s Household (namely, Imam al-Mahdi) who will receive the sayer of that prayer with good tidings, greetings, and honor.”

Ziyarah of Lady Zainab (peace be upon her)

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ سَيِّدِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the
leader of the Prophets.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ صَاحِبِ الْحَوْضِ

وَاللِّوَاءِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the
owner of the (Heavenly) Pond and the
Standard.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ مَنْ عُرِجَ بِهِ إِلَى
السَّمَاءِ وَوَصَلَ إِلَى مَقَامِ قَابِ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَى

Peace be upon you, O daughter of him
who was taken to the skies and who
reached the position of the length of
two arrows or even closer.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ نَبِيِّ الْهُدَى وَسَيِّدِ

الْوَرَى وَمُنْقِدِ الْعِبَادِ مِنَ الرَّدَى

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the
Prophet of right guidance, the master
of (all) human beings, and the savior
of the servants (of Allah) from being
destroyed.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ صَاحِبِ الْخُلُقِ الْعَظِيمِ
وَالشَّرَفِ الْعَمِيمِ وَالْآيَاتِ وَالذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the one who has conformed (himself) to sublime morality, enjoyed the broad honor, and owned the (Heavenly) Signs and the Wise Remembrance of Allah (i.e. the Holy Quran).

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ صَاحِبِ الْمَقَامِ الْمَحْمُودِ
وَالْحَوْضِ الْمَوْرُودِ وَاللِّوَاءِ الْمَشْهُودِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the owner of the Lofty Position, the Pond from which people shall drink (on the

Resurrection Day), and the Standard, which shall be witnessed by everybody.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ مَنْهَجِ دِينِ الْإِسْلَامِ
وَصَاحِبِ الْقِبْلَةِ وَالْقُرْآنِ وَعَلَمِ الصِّدْقِ
وَالْحَقِّ وَالْإِحْسَانِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the Path of Islam and the one given the qiblah and the Quran, and the example of honesty, right, and benevolence.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ صَفْوَةِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَعَلَمِ
الْأَتْقِيَاءِ وَمَشْهُورِ الذِّكْرِ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ،
وَرَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتِهِ

Peace and Allah's Mercy and Blessings be upon you, O daughter of the choice of the Prophets, the example of the pious ones, and the well known in both the earth and the heavens.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ خَيْرِ خَلْقِ اللَّهِ وَسَيِّدِ
 خَلْقِهِ وَأَوَّلِ الْعَدَدِ قَبْلَ إِجَادِ أَرْضِهِ وَسَمَاوَاتِهِ
 وَآخِرِ الْأَبَدِ بَعْدَ فَنَاءِ الدُّنْيَا وَأَهْلِهَا الَّذِي
 رُوحُهُ نُسخَةٌ اللَّاهُوتِ وَصُورَتُهُ نُسخَةٌ الْمَلِكِ
 وَالْمَلَكُوتِ وَقَلْبُهُ خُزَانَةُ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ،
 وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

Peace and Allah's Mercy and Blessings be upon you, O daughter of the best of Allah's creation, the master of His creatures, the foremost created individual before the existence of (Allah's) earth and heavens, the last of the existent ones (who shall endure) after the extinction of this world and its beings, and the one whose soul is a copy of the Divinity and whose heart is the treasury of the Eternal, Subsistent God.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ الْمُظَلَّلِ بِالْغَمَامِ سَيِّدِ
 الْكُونَيْنِ وَمَوْلَى الثَّقَلَيْنِ وَشَفِيعِ الْأُمَّةِ يَوْمَ
 الْمَحْشَرِ وَرَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتِهِ

Peace and Allah's Mercy and Blessings be upon you, O daughter of the one who is shaded by clouds, is the master of the Two Worlds, is the chief of the two beings (i.e. man and jinn), and is the Intercessor of the ummah on the Resurrection Day.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ سَيِّدِ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the master of the Prophets' successors.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ إِمَامِ الْأَتْقِيَاءِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the leader of the God-fearing ones.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ رُكْنِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the
shelter of the saints.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ عِمَادِ الْأَصْفِيَاءِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the
support of the choice ones.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ يَعْسُوبِ الدِّينِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the
leader of the Religion.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the
commander of the faithful ones.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّينَ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the
chief of the Prophets' successors.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ قَائِدِ الْبِرَّةِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the
leader of the pious ones.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ قَامِعِ الْكُفْرَةِ

وَالْفَجْرَةِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the
preventer of the infidels and the
wantons.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ وَارِثِ النَّبِيِّنَ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the
inheritor of the Prophets.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ خَلِيفَةِ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the successor of the Apostles' chief.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ ضِيَاءِ الدِّينِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of brightness of the Religion.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ النَّبَأِ الْعَظِيمِ عَلَى

الْيَقِينِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the Great News (as it is certainly proved).

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ مَنْ حِسَابُ النَّاسِ
عَلَيْهِ وَالْكَوْثَرُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَالنَّصُّ يَوْمَ الْغَدِيرِ
عَلَيْهِ، وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

Peace and Allah's Mercy and Blessings be upon you, O daughter of the one to whom the mission of settling accounts with people (on the Resurrection Day) is given, between whose hands the Heavenly Pond (of al-Kawthar) is put, and whom is intended by the (Prophet's) Statement of the Ghadir Day.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ مَنْ قَادَ زِمَامَ نَاقَتِهَا
 جِبْرَائِيلُ وَشَارَكَهَا فِي مُصَابَهَا إِسْرَافِيلُ،
 وَغَضِبَ بِسَبَبِهَا الرَّبُّ الْجَلِيلُ، وَبَكَى لِمُصَابَهَا
 إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْخَلِيلُ وَنُوحٌ وَمُوسَى الْكَلِيمُ فِي
 كَرْبَلَاءَ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the lady whose she-camel was driven by (Archangel) Gabriel, and whose misfortune (of Imam al-Husayn's being slain in Karbala) was shared by (Archangel) Israfil, and due to whose anger the All-exalted Lord was angry, and for whose misfortune of Karbala, (the Prophets) Abraham the Friend of

Allah, Noah, and Moses the Spoken by
Allah wept.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ الْبُدُورِ السَّوَاطِعِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the
shining full moons.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ الشُّمُوسِ الطَّوَالِعِ،

وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

Peace and Allah's Mercy and Blessings
be upon you, O daughter of the
brilliant suns.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ زَمْرَمَ وَالصَّفَا

Peace be upon you, O daughter of Well
Zamzam and Safa (of the landmarks of
Mecca)

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ مَكَّةَ وَمِنَى

Peace be upon you, O daughter of
Mecca and Mina –a height in Mecca-

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ مَنْ حُمِلَ عَلَى الْبُرَاقِ

فِي الْهَوَاءِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of him
whom was carried by Buraq to the
heavens.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ مَنْ حَمَلَ الزَّكَاةَ

بِأَطْرَافِ الرِّدَاءِ وَبَدَلَهُ عَلَى الْفُقَرَاءِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of him
who carried the zakat(almsgiving) by
the margins of his dress to give it to
the paupers.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ مَنْ أُسْرِيَ بِهِ مِنْ
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَى

Peace be upon you, O daughter of him
whom was taken by night from the
Inviolable Masjid to the Farthest
Masjid.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ مَنْ ضَرَبَ بِالسَّيْفَيْنِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of him
who fought with two swords.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ مَنْ صَلَّى الْقِبْلَتَيْنِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of him
who offered prayers to the two qiblas.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفَى

Peace be upon you, O daughter of
Muhammad al-Mustafa (the Selected
by God)

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ عَلِيِّ الْمُرْتَضَى

Peace be upon you, O daughter of Ali
al-Murtada (the Pleased one)

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of
Fatimah al-Zahraa (the Resplendent).

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ خَدِيجَةَ الْكُبْرَى

Peace be upon you, O daughter of
Khadijah al-Kubra (the Grand)

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ جَدِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُخْتَارِ

Peace be upon you and upon your
grandfather, Muhammad al-Mukhtar
(the Chosen.)

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ أَبِيكَ حَيْدَرَ الْكَرَّارِ

Peace be upon you and upon your
father, Haydar al-Karrar (the
Attacking.)

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ السَّادَاتِ الْأَطْهَارِ

الْأَخْيَارِ، وَهُمْ حُجَجُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْأَقْطَارِ

وَسَادَاتُ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ الَّذِينَ حُبُّهُمْ فَرَضٌ
عَلَى أَعْنَاقِ كُلِّ الْخَلَائِقِ

Peace be upon you and upon the pure, choice masters who are the Arguments of Allah on lands, the chiefs of the earth and the heavens, and love for whom is a prescription that is incumbent upon all creatures.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بِنْتَ وَلِيِّ اللَّهِ الْمُعَظَّمِ

Peace be upon you, O daughter of the glorified, holy servant of Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمَّةَ وَلِيِّ اللَّهِ الْمُكَرَّمِ

Peace be upon you, O aunt of dignified,
holy servant of Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أُمَّ الْمَصَائِبِ يَا زَيْنَبُ وَرَحْمَةُ
اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

Peace and Allah's Mercy and Blessings
be upon you, O mother of misfortunes;
Zaynab.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الْفَاضِلَةُ الرَّشِيدَةُ

Peace be upon you—the virtuous,
rightly guided one!

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الْكَامِلَةُ الْعَامِلَةُ الْعَامِلَةُ

Peace be upon you—the perfect,
knowledgeable good-doer.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الْكَرِيمَةُ النَّبِيلَةُ

Peace be upon you—the noble
gentlewoman.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا التَّقِيَّةُ النَّقِيَّةُ

Peace be upon you—the pious,
infallible one.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ ظَهَرَتْ مَحَبَّتُهَا لِلْحُسَيْنِ

الْمَظْلُومِ فِي مَوَارِدَ عَدِيدَةٍ وَتَحْمِلُ الْمَصَائِبَ

الْمُحْرِقَةَ لِلْقُلُوبِ مَعَ تَحْمَلَاتٍ شَدِيدَةٍ

Peace be upon you—who showed her
love for al-Husayn; the wronged, in
many situations and had to suffer
awful heartbreaking misfortunes.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ حَفِظْتَ الْإِمَامَ فِي يَوْمِ
عَاشُورَاءَ فِي الْقَتْلِ وَبَدَلْتَ نَفْسَهَا فِي نَجَاةِ
زَيْنِ الْعَابِدِينَ فِي مَجْلِسِ أَشَقَى الْأَشْقِيَاءِ
وَنَطَقْتَ كَنْطُقِ عَلِيِّ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي سِكَكِ
الْكُوفَةِ وَحَوْلَهَا كَثِيرٌ مِنَ الْأَعْدَاءِ

Peace be upon you—who guarded the Imam on the Day of Ashura when he was killed, and sacrificed her soul for the salvation of Zayn al-Abidin at the gathering of the most wretched one (i.e. Ubaydullah ibn Ziyad), and addressed a speech, just like (Imam) Ali's, in the streets of Kufa despite the presence of her enemies

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ نَطَحَتْ جَبِينَهَا بِمُقَدِّمِ
 الْمَحْمَلِ إِذْ رَأَتْ رَأْسَ سَيِّدِ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَيَخْرُجُ
 الدَّمُ مِنْ تَحْتِ قِنَاعِهَا وَمِنْ مَحْمَلِهَا بِحَيْثُ يَرَى
 مَنْ حَوْلَهَا مِنَ الْأَعْدَاءِ

Peace be upon you—who thrust her forehead with the front part of the howdah, when she saw the severed head of the Chief of Martyrs (i.e. Imam al-Husayn), and caused blood to flow from beneath her veil and from the howdah in the view of the enemies.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا تَالِيَةَ الْمُعْصُومِ

Peace be upon you, O the representative of the Infallible Imam.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَمُّ تَحَنُّةً فِي تَحْمَلِ الْمَصَائِبِ

كَالْحُسَيْنِ الْمَظْلُومِ، وَرَحْمَةً اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

Peace and Allah's Mercy and Blessings be upon you, O you who were tested through patience against misfortunes, like that of al-Husayn the oppressed.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الْبَعِيدَةُ عَنِ الْأَوْطَانِ

Peace be upon you who are far away from you home.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الْأَسِيرَةُ فِي الْبُلْدَانِ

Peace be upon you who were wandered
as captive in cities.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الْمُتَحِيرَةُ فِي خَرَابَةِ الشَّامِ

Peace be upon you when you were
bewildered in that ruined place in
Syria

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الْمُتَحِيرَةُ فِي وَقُوفِكَ عَلَى

جَسَدِ سَيِّدِ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَخَاطَبْتِ جَدَّكَ رَسُولَ

اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ بِهَذَا النِّدَاءِ: "صَلَّى

عَلَيْكَ مَلَائِكَةُ السَّمَاءِ! هَذَا حُسَيْنٌ بِالْعَرَاءِ

مَسْلُوبُ الْعِمَامَةِ وَالرِّدَاءِ، مُقَطَّعُ الْأَعْضَاءِ،
وَبَنَاتُكَ سَبَايَا! وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمُسْتَكِي."

Peace be upon you when you were bewildered as you stood by the (severed) body of the Chief of Martyrs and called at your grandfather; the Messenger of Allah, may Allah bless him and his family, saying, "Oh, Muhammad! May the angels in the Heavens bless you! This is Husayn under the open sky! His turban and his clothes are stripped! His limbs are severed! And your daughters are taken captives! Complaining (about this) is only to Allah."

وَقَالَتْ: "يَا مُحَمَّدُ! هَذَا حُسَيْنٌ تَسْفِي عَلَيْهِ
 رِيحُ الصَّبَا، مَجْدُودَ الرَّأْسِ مِنَ الْقَفَا، قَتِيلَ
 أَوْلَادِ الْبِغَا. وَاحْزِنَاهُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ."

You also said, "O Muhammad! This is
 Husayn! Winds are blowing his body!
 His head is cutt off from the back! He
 is being killed by sons of wrongdoers !

Oh, for my grief for you, Abu
 Abdullah!

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ تَهَيَّجَ قَلْبُهَا لِلْحُسَيْنِ
 الْمَظْلُومِ الْعُرْيَانِ الْمَطْرُوحِ عَلَى الثَّرَى وَقَالَتْ
 بِصَوْتِ حَزِينٍ: "بِأَبِي مَنْ نَفْسِي لَهُ الْفِدَاءُ،

بِأَبِي الْمَهْمُومِ حَتَّى قَضَى، بِأَبِي مَنْ شَيْبَتُهُ تَقَطَّرُ
بِالدِّمَاءِ".

Peace be upon you whose heart cried out for al-Husayn; the oppressed, the stripped, and the thrown on dust, and you said in a sad tone, "May my father be sacrificed for the one for whom I may sacrifice my soul! Oh, for him who was depressed until he passed away! Oh, for him who had been thirsty until he departed life! Oh, for him whose beard is dropping blood!"

السَّلَامُ عَلَى مَنْ بَكَتْ عَلَى جَسَدِ أَخِيهَا بَيْنَ
الْقَتْلِ حَتَّى بَكَى لِبُكَائِهَا كُلُّ صَدِيقٍ وَعَدُوٍّ،

وَرَأَى النَّاسُ دُمُوعَ الْخَيْلِ تَنَحَدِرُ عَلَى
حَوَافِرِهَا عَلَى التَّحْقِيقِ

Peace be upon her who wept for the (severed) body of her brother among the killed ones so painfully that every one—whether friend or even enemy, wept for her and, moreover, people, as it is proved by authenticated narrations, saw even horses shed tears, which flew on their legs.

السَّلَامُ عَلَى مَنْ تَكَفَّلَتْ وَجَمَعَتْ فِي عَصْرِ
عَاشُورَاءَ بَنَاتِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَأَطْفَالِ الْحُسَيْنِ

وَقَامَتْ لَهَا الْقِيَامَةُ فِي شَهَادَةِ الطِّفْلِينِ الْغَرِيبِينِ

المَظْلُومِينِ

Peace be upon her who took the responsibility of gathering and guarding the daughters of the Messenger of Allah and the children of al-Husayn on the afternoon of the day of Ashura, and she stirred up the situation when the two oppressed, strange children were martyred.

السَّلَامُ عَلَى مَنْ لَمْ تَنْمَ عَيْنُهَا لِأَجْلِ حِرَاسَةِ
آلِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ فِي طِفْلِ نَيْنَوَى وَصَارَتْ أُسِيرَةً
ذَلِيلَةً بِيَدِ الْأَعْدَاءِ

Peace be upon her whose eyes did not sleep so as to guard the family of the Messenger of Allah at Taff of Nineveh, and was taken as captive as she was humiliated at the hands of her enemies.

السَّلَامُ عَلَى مَنْ رَكَبَتْ بَعِيرًا بِغَيْرِ وِطَاءٍ
 وَنَادَتْ أَخَاهَا أَبَا الْفَضْلِ بِهَذَا النِّدَاءِ: "أَخِي
 أَبَا الْفَضْلِ، أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَرْكَبْتَنِي إِذْ أَرَدْتُ
 الْخُرُوجَ مِنَ الْمَدِينَةِ"

Peace be upon her who had to ride a saddleless camel and then called on her brother Abu'l-Fadhl (al-Abbas), saying, "O brother! O Abu'l-Fadhl! It

was you who helped me ride on a camel when I left Medina."

السَّلَامُ عَلَى مَنْ خَطَبَتْ فِي مَيْدَانِ الْكُوفَةِ
بِخُطْبَةٍ نَافِعَةٍ حَتَّى سَكَنَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ مِنْ كُلِّ
نَاحِيَةٍ

Peace be upon her who addressed a remarkably expressive speech at the center of Kufa that she made all voices keep silent (to listen to her with astonishment)

السَّلَامُ عَلَى مَنْ اخْتَجَّتْ فِي مَجْلِسِ ابْنِ زِيَادٍ
بِاخْتِجَاجَاتٍ وَاضِحَةٍ وَقَالَتْ فِي جَوَابِهِ

بِبَيِّنَاتٍ صَادِقَةٍ، إِذْ قَالَ ابْنُ زِيَادٍ لِرَئِبَةَ
 سَلَامُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا: "كَيْفَ رَأَيْتِ صُنْعَ اللَّهِ
 بِأَخِيكَ الْحُسَيْنِ؟" قَالَتْ: "مَا رَأَيْتُ إِلَّا
 جَمِيلًا".

Peace be upon her who gave clear-cut arguments in the gathering of (Ubaydullah) Ibn Ziyad who said to her, "How did you see that what Allah had done to your brother?" Answering him, she said with honest evidences, "I saw nothing but good!"

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أُسِيرَةً بِأَيْدِي الْأَعْدَاءِ فِي
 الْفَلَوَاتِ وَرَأَيْتِ أَهْلَ الشَّامِ فِي حَالَةِ الْعَيْشِ
 وَالسُّرُورِ وَنَشْرِ الرَّايَاتِ

Peace be upon you who had to be imprisoned by the enemies under an open sky, and had to see people of Syria celebrate (the martyrdom of her brother) with pleasure, joy, and raised flags

السَّلَامُ عَلَى مَنْ شُدَّ الْحَبْلُ عَلَى عَضُدِهَا
 وَعُنُقِ الْإِمَامِ زَيْنِ الْعَابِدِينَ وَأَدْخَلُوهَا مَعَ سِتَّةَ

عَشْرَ نَفَرًا مِنْ آلِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ كَالْأَسْرَاءِ
مُقَرَّنِينَ بِالْحَدِيدِ مَظْلُومِينَ،

Peace be upon her who was tied with a rope on the arm and the neck of Imam Zayn al-Abidin, and she, along with sixteen persons from the family of the Messenger of Allah, was forced to enter (the session of Yazid) while they were enchained with iron fetters

وَقَالَ عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ لِيَزِيدَ:
"يَا يَزِيدُ مَا ظَنُّكَ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
وَأَلِهِ لَوْ رَأَى عَلِيَّ هَذِهِ الْحَالَةَ؟"

Meanwhile, Ali ibn al-Husayn (Imam Zayn al-Abidin) said to Yazid, “What if the Messenger of Allah sees us in such a manner? What will be his impression?”

ثُمَّ قَالَتْ أُمُّ الْمَصَائِبِ زَيْنَبُ لَهٗ: "قَائِلًا لِأَهْلِهِمْ
وَأَسْتَهْلُوا فَرَحًا ثُمَّ قَالُوا يَا يَزِيدُ لَا تُشَلِّ،
مُنْتَحِيًّا عَلَى ثَنَايَا أَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ، عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ،
سَيِّدِ شَبَابِ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ تَنْكُتُهَا بِمِخْصَرَتِكَ؟"

Then, Lady Zaynab; mother of misfortunes, said to Yazid -after he had poetized, "(Had my forefather whom were killed at the Battle of Badr witnessed this, they would have been

very much delighted. then they'd have said, 'May your hands, O Yazid, never be paralyzed'")"

ثُمَّ قَالَتْ: "وَلَيْنَ جَرَّتْ عَلَيَّ الدَّوَاهِي
مُخَاطَبَتِكَ، إِنِّي لَأَسْتَصْغِرُ قَدْرَكَ وَأَسْتَعْظِمُ
تَقْرِيعَكَ وَأَسْتَكْثِرُ تَوْبِيخَكَ، لَكِنَّ الْعُيُونَ
عَبْرَى وَالصُّدُورُ حَرَى. أَلَا فَالْعَجَبُ كُلُّ
الْعَجَبِ لِقَتْلِ حِزْبِ اللَّهِ النَّجْبَاءِ بِحِزْبِ
الشَّيْطَانِ الطُّلَقَاءِ!

"How dare you hit the lips of Abu 'Abdullah (a), the Master of the Youths of Paradise?" She then said, "Although

calamities have forced me to speak to you, I see you trivial in my eyes and find your verbal attacks great and I regard your rebuke too much to bear, but the eyes are tearful, and the chests are filled with depression. What is even stranger is that the honored Party of Allah is being killed by the Party of the ‘Released ones’—Party of Shaitan.

لَئِنِ اتَّخَذْتَنَا مَغْنَمًا لَتَجِدُنَا وَشِيكًا مُّغْرَمًا
 حِينَ لَا تَجِدُ إِلَّا مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاكَ، ﴿وَمَا رَبُّكَ
 بِظَلَّامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ﴾ فَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمُسْتَكِي وَعَلَيْهِ
 الْمَعْوَلُ فِي الشِّدَّةِ وَالرَّخَاءِ.

If you regard us as your booty, you shall soon find us as your opponents—that will be when you find nothing but what your hands had committed, “And your Lord never treats His servants unjustly.(41:46)” To Allah is my complaint, and upon Him do I rely.

فَكَيْدٌ كَيْدِكَ وَاسِعٌ سَعِيكَ وَنَاصِبٌ جَهْدِكَ!
 فَوَاللَّهِ لَا تَمْحُونَ ذِكْرَنَا وَلَا تُمِيتُ وَحِينَنَا وَلَا
 تُدْرِكُ أَمَدَنَا وَلَا تَرْخِصُ عَنْكَ عَارَهَا.

So scheme whatever you wish to scheme, and carry out your plots, and intensify your efforts, for, by Allah, you shall never be able to obliterate our mention, nor will you ever be able

to kill the revelation (that was revealed to us), nor will you ever exalt to our position, nor will your shame ever be washed away.

وَهَلْ رَأَيْكَ إِلَّا فَنَدٌ وَأَيَّامُكَ إِلَّا عَدَدٌ وَجَمْعُكَ

إِلَّا بَدَدٌ. يَا يَزِيدُ أَمَا سَمِعْتَ قَوْلَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى:

﴿وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتًا

بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْزَقُونَ﴾.

Your view shall be proven futile, your days limited in number, and your wealth wasted on the Day when the caller calls out, “Think not of those, who are slain in the way of Allah as

dead; they are alive (and) are provided sustenance from their Lord”. (3:169)

فَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ الَّذِي خَتَمَ لِأَوْلِنَا
بِالسَّعَادَةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَالْآخِرِنَا بِالشَّهَادَةِ
وَالرَّحْمَةِ، وَنَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ أَنْ يُكْمِلَ لَهُمُ الثَّوَابَ
وَيُوجِبَ لَهُمُ الْمَزِيدَ وَيُحْسِنُ عَلَيْنَا الْخِلَافَةَ؛ إِنَّهُ
رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ، وَحَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ.

All praise is due to Allah, Lord of the Worlds, Who sealed the life of our early ones with happiness and forgiveness, and that of our last ones with martyrdom and mercy. We plead to Allah to complete His rewards for

them, grant them an increase, and recompense us pleasingly; He is the most Merciful, the most Compassionate. Allah suffices us, and He is the best Guardian.

وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

May Allah bless Muhammad and his
Pure, Immaculate Household

Ziyarah Imam Musa Kadhim

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ وَأَبْنَ وَلِيِّهِ

Peace be upon you, O Allah's intimate servant and son of His intimate servant.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللَّهِ وَأَبْنَ حُجَّتِهِ

Peace be upon you, O Allah's argument and son of His argument.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللَّهِ وَأَبْنَ صَفِيِّهِ

Peace be upon you, O Allah's choice and son of His choice.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِينَ اللَّهِ وَأَبْنَ أَمِينِهِ

Peace be upon you, O Allah's trustee
and son of His trustee.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُورَ اللَّهِ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ

Peace be upon you, O Allah's light in
the darkness of the earth.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا إِمَامَ الْهُدَى

Peace be upon you, O leader to the
true guidance.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عِلْمَ الدِّينِ وَالْتَّقَى

Peace be upon you, O signpost of
religiousness and piety.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَازِنَ عِلْمِ النَّبِيِّينَ

Peace be upon you, O hoarder of the
knowledge of the Prophets.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَازِنَ عِلْمِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

Peace be upon you, O hoarder of the knowledge of the Messengers.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَائِبَ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ السَّابِقِينَ

Peace be upon you, O deputy of the preceding Successors (of the Prophets).

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَعْدِنَ الْوَحْيِ الْمُبِينِ

Peace be upon you, O essence of the manifest Revelation.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَاحِبَ الْعِلْمِ الْيَقِينِ

Peace be upon you, O holder of the certain knowledge.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَيْبَةَ عِلْمِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

Peace be upon you, O case of the
knowledge of the Messengers.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْإِمَامُ الصَّالِحُ

Peace be upon you, O righteous leader.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْإِمَامُ الزَّاهِدُ

Peace be upon you, O ascetic leader.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْإِمَامُ الْعَابِدُ

Peace be upon you, O oft-worshipping
leader.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْإِمَامُ السَّيِّدُ الرَّشِيدُ

Peace be upon you, O prudent leader
and chief.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْمَقْتُولُ الشَّهِيدُ

Peace be upon you, O slain and
martyred.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَأَبْنَ وَصِيِّهِ

Peace be upon you, O son of Allah's
Messenger and son of his successor.

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ مُوسَىٰ بَنَ جَعْفَرٍ

Peace be upon you, O my master Musa
son of Ja`far.

وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

Allah's mercy and blessings be upon
you.

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ عَنِ اللَّهِ مَا حَمَلَكَ

I bear witness that you conveyed
faithfully that which Allah ordered You
to convey,

وَحَفِظْتَ مَا أَسْتَوْدَعَكَ

safeguarded that which He entrusted
with you,

وَحَلَّلْتَ حَلَالَ اللَّهِ

decided as lawful all that which Allah
has deemed lawful,

وَحَرَّمْتَ حَرَامَ اللَّهِ

decided as unlawful all that which
Allah has deemed unlawful,

وَأَقَمْتَ أَحْكَامَ اللَّهِ

carried out the decrees of Allah,

وَتَلَوْتَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ

recited the Book of Allah,

وَصَبَرْتَ عَلَى الْأَذَى فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ

endured harm for the sake of Allah,

وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ

and strove in the way of Allah as it
ought to be striven

حَتَّىٰ آتَاكَ الْيَقِينُ

until death came upon you.

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ مَضَيْتَ

I also bear witness that you passed
away

عَلَىٰ مَا مَضَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آبَاؤُكَ الطَّاهِرُونَ

carrying the same principles on which
your immaculate fathers

وَأَجْدَادُكَ الطَّيِّبُونَ

and pure forefathers

الْأَوْصِيَاءُ الْهَادُونَ

the successors, guides,

الْأئِمَّةُ الْمَهْدِيُّونَ

leaders, and rightly guided ones
passed away.

لَمْ تُؤْتِرْ عَمَى عَلَى هُدَى

You never preferred blindness to true
guidance

وَلَمْ تَمَلْ مِنْ حَقِّ إِلَى بَاطِلٍ

and never slanted from right to wrong.

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ نَصَحْتَ لِلَّهِ

I also bear witness that you acted
sincerely to Allah,

وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِأَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

to His Messenger, and to the
Commander of the Faithful,

وَأَنَّكَ أَدَّيْتَ الْأَمَانَ

fulfilled the trust,

وَأَجْتَنَبْتَ الْخِيَانَةَ

avoided betrayal,

وَأَقَمْتَ الصَّلَاةَ

performed the prayers,

وَأَتَيْتَ الزَّكَاةَ

defrayed the poor-rate,

وَأَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ

enjoined the right,

وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ

forbade the evil,

وَعَبَدْتَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا

and served Allah earnestly

مُجْتَهِدًا مُحْتَسِبًا

and painstakingly, expecting His
reward,

حَتَّىٰ أَتَاكَ الْيَقِينُ

until death came upon you.

فَجَزَاكَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَأَهْلِهِ

So, may Allah reward you on behalf of
Islam and its people

أَفْضَلَ أَجْزَاءٍ وَأَشْرَفَ أَجْزَاءٍ

with the best reward and the most
honoring reward.

أَتَيْتُكَ يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ زَائِرًا

I have come to you, O son of Allah's
Messenger, visiting you,

عَارِفًا بِحَقِّكَ

recognizing your right,

مُقِرًّا بِفَضْلِكَ

admitting your precedence,

مُحْتَمِلًا لِعِلْمِكَ

knowing about your knowledgeability,

مُحْتَجِبًا بِدِمَّتِكَ

seeking shield with your inviolability,

عَائِدًا بِقَبْرِكَ

seeking protection with your grave,

لَائِدًا بِضَرِيحِكَ

resorting to your tomb,

مُسْتَشْفِعًا بِكَ إِلَى اللَّهِ

seeking your intercession with Allah,

مُؤَالِيًا لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ

declaring loyalty to your loyalists,

مُعَادِيًا لِأَعْدَائِكَ

incurring the animosity of your
enemies,

مُسْتَبْصِرًا بِشَأْنِكَ

seeking insight of your standing

وَبِالْهُدَىٰ الَّذِي أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِ

and true guidance you are leading to,

عَالِمًا بِضَلَالَةِ مَنْ خَالَفَكَ

and having full acquaintance with the
straying of those who dissent from you

وَبِالْعَمَىٰ الَّذِي هُمْ عَلَيْهِ

and the blindness they are following.

بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي

Ransoms for you be my father, mother,

وَنَفْسِي وَأَهْلِي

myself, my family members,

وَمَالِي وَوَلَدِي

my property, and my sons.

يَا بَنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

O son of Allah's Messenger,

أَتَيْتُكَ مُتَقَرِّبًا بِزِيَارَتِكَ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى

I have come to you seeking nearness to
Allah the All-exalted by visiting you

وَمُسْتَشْفِعًا بِكَ إِلَيْهِ

and seeking your intercession for me
with Him;

فَأَشْفَعْ لِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ

So, (please) intercede for me with your
Lord

لِيَغْفِرَ لِي ذُنُوبِي

so that He may forgive my sins,

وَيَعْفُوَ عَن جُرْمِي

pardon my offences,

وَيَتَجَاوَزَ عَن سَيِّئَاتِي

overlook my evildoings,

وَيَمْحُو عَنِّي خَطِيئَاتِي

erase my wrongdoings,

وَيُدْخِلْنِي الْجَنَّةَ

allow me to enter Paradise,

وَيَتَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ بِمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ

endue me with favors that suit His
generosity,

وَيَغْفِرْ لِي وَلَا بَائِي

and forgive me, my forefathers,

وَلِإِخْوَانِي وَأَخَوَاتِي

my brothers, my sister,

وَجَمِيعِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

and all believing men and women

فِي مَشَارِقِ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبِهَا

in the east and west of the earth,

بِفَضْلِهِ وَجُودِهِ وَمَنِّهِ

out of His favoring, magnanimity, and
benevolence.